



CBIZ MHM, LLC

500 Boylston Street
Boston, MA 02116

Ph: 617.761.0600 ■ Fx: 617.761.0601

MARCH 8, 2019

LASELL COLLEGE
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466-2709

LASELL COLLEGE:

ENCLOSED ARE THE ORIGINAL AND ONE COPY OF THE 2017 EXEMPT ORGANIZATION RETURNS, AS FOLLOWS...

2017 FORM 990

2017 FORM 990-T

2017 MASSACHUSETTS FORM M-990T

2017 MASSACHUSETTS FORM PC

EACH ORIGINAL SHOULD BE DATED, SIGNED AND FILED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FILING INSTRUCTIONS. THE COPY SHOULD BE RETAINED FOR YOUR FILES.

WE HAVE ENCLOSED MAILING ENVELOPES FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE IN FILING THE RETURNS.

PLEASE REVIEW THE RETURNS FOR COMPLETENESS AND ACCURACY.

WE SINCERELY APPRECIATE THE OPPORTUNITY TO SERVE YOU. PLEASE CONTACT US IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE TAX RETURNS.

WE RECOMMEND THAT YOU USE CERTIFIED MAIL WITH POST MARKED RECEIPT FOR PROOF OF TIMELY FILING.

VERY TRULY YOURS,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Craig Klein".

CRAIG A. KLEIN
MANAGING DIRECTOR

TAX RETURN FILING INSTRUCTIONS

FORM 990

FOR THE YEAR ENDING

JUNE 30, 2018

PREPARED FOR:

LASELL COLLEGE
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466-2709

PREPARED BY:

CBIZ MHM, LLC
500 BOYLSTON STREET
BOSTON, MA 02116

AMOUNT DUE OR REFUND:

NOT APPLICABLE

MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:

NOT APPLICABLE

MAIL TAX RETURN AND CHECK (IF APPLICABLE) TO:

NOT APPLICABLE

RETURN MUST BE MAILED ON OR BEFORE:

NOT APPLICABLE

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

THIS RETURN HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR ELECTRONIC FILING. IF YOU WISH TO HAVE IT TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY TO THE IRS, PLEASE SIGN, DATE, AND RETURN FORM 8879-EO TO OUR OFFICE. WE WILL THEN SUBMIT THE ELECTRONIC RETURN TO THE IRS. DO NOT MAIL A PAPER COPY OF THE RETURN TO THE IRS. RETURN FORM 8879-EO TO US BY MAY 15, 2019.

Form **8879-EO**

IRS e-file Signature Authorization for an Exempt Organization

OMB No. 1545-1878

For calendar year 2017, or fiscal year beginning JUL 1, 2017, and ending JUN 30, 2018

2017

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

▶ Do not send to the IRS. Keep for your records.
▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form8879EO for the latest information.

Name of exempt organization

Employer identification number

LASELL COLLEGE

04-2103585

Name and title of officer

**MICHAEL J. HOYLE, PH. D.
VP FOR ADMIN & FINANCE**

Part I Type of Return and Return Information (Whole Dollars Only)

Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 8879-EO and enter the applicable amount, if any, from the return. If you check the box on line 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, or 5a, below, and the amount on that line for the return being filed with this form was blank, then leave line 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, or 5b, whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter -0-). But, if you entered -0- on the return, then enter -0- on the applicable line below. Do not complete more than 1 line in Part I.

1a	Form 990 check here	▶ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	b	Total revenue, if any (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1b	<u>93,004,404.</u>
2a	Form 990-EZ check here	▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b	Total revenue, if any (Form 990-EZ, line 9)	2b	
3a	Form 1120-POL check here	▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b	Total tax (Form 1120-POL, line 22)	3b	
4a	Form 990-PF check here	▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b	Tax based on investment income (Form 990-PF, Part VI, line 5)	4b	
5a	Form 8868 check here	▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b	Balance Due (Form 8868, line 3c)	5b	

Part II Declaration and Signature Authorization of Officer

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I am an officer of the above organization and that I have examined a copy of the organization's 2017 electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that the amount in Part I above is the amount shown on the copy of the organization's electronic return. I consent to allow my intermediate service provider, transmitter, or electronic return originator (ERO) to send the organization's return to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for rejection of the transmission, (b) the reason for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applicable, I authorize the U.S. Treasury and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entry to the financial institution account indicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the organization's federal taxes owed on this return, and the financial institution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact the U.S. Treasury Financial Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financial institutions involved in the processing of the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inquiries and resolve issues related to the payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the organization's electronic return and, if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal.

Officer's PIN: check one box only

I authorize CBIZ MHM, LLC to enter my PIN 03585
ERO firm name Enter five numbers, but do not enter all zeros

as my signature on the organization's tax year 2017 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the aforementioned ERO to enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

As an officer of the organization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year 2017 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

Officer's signature _____ Date _____

Part III Certification and Authentication

ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your six-digit electronic filing identification number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN.

04737791068
Do not enter all zeros

I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2017 electronically filed return for the organization indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub. 4163, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns.

ERO's signature ▶ CBIZ MHM, LLC Date ▶ 03/08/19

**ERO Must Retain This Form - See Instructions
Do Not Submit This Form to the IRS Unless Requested To Do So**

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Form **8879-EO** (2017)

723051 10-11-17

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

2017
Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

A For the 2017 calendar year, or tax year beginning **JUL 1, 2017** and ending **JUN 30, 2018**

B Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	C Name of organization LASELL COLLEGE		D Employer identification number 04-2103585
	Doing business as		E Telephone number 617-243-2000
	Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)	Room/suite	G Gross receipts \$ 106,612,531.
	1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE		H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code NEWTON, MA 02466-2709		H(b) Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list. (see instructions)	
F Name and address of principal officer: MICHAEL B. ALEXANDER SAME AS C ABOVE		H(c) Group exemption number ▶	
I Tax-exempt status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) () ◀ (insert no.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527			
J Website: ▶ WWW.LASELL.EDU			
K Form of organization: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other ▶		L Year of formation: 1851 M State of legal domicile: MA	

Part I Summary

Activities & Governance	1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: WE IMMERSE STUDENTS IN EXPERIENTIAL AND COLLABORATIVE LEARNING THAT FOSTERS LIFELONG		
	2 Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
	3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	20
	4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	20
	5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part V, line 2a)	5	1246
	6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	150
	7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a	0.
b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	7b	38,747.	
Revenue	8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year	Current Year
	9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	5,222,736.	3,386,724.
	10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	86,856,418.	86,948,917.
	11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	1,825,898.	2,446,930.
	12 Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	225,467.	221,833.
	13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	94,130,519.	93,004,404.
	14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	30,811,825.	31,262,065.
	15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	0.	0.
	16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	33,213,109.	33,068,630.
	b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ 2,143,634.	33,594.	22,081.
	17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	26,727,812.	28,144,653.
	18 Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	90,786,340.	92,497,429.
19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	3,344,179.	506,975.	
Net Assets or Fund Balances	20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	Beginning of Current Year	End of Year
	21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	152,401,919.	149,980,732.
	22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	83,538,245.	78,765,016.
		68,863,674.	71,215,716.

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here	Signature of officer	Date			
	MICHAEL J. HOYLE, PH. D., VP FOR ADMIN. & FINANCE				
Paid Preparer	Print/Type preparer's name	Preparer's signature	Date	Check if self-employed <input type="checkbox"/>	PTIN
	CRAIG KLEIN	<i>Craig Klein</i>	03/08/19		P00734640
Use Only	Firm's name ▶ CBIZ MHM, LLC	Firm's EIN ▶ 26-3753134			
	Firm's address ▶ 500 BOYLSTON STREET BOSTON, MA 02116	Phone no. 617-761-0600			

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) Yes No

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III [X]

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission: WE IMMERSE STUDENTS IN EXPERIENTIAL AND COLLABORATIVE LEARNING THAT FOSTERS LIFELONG INTELLECTUAL EXPLORATION AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY.

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? [] Yes [X] No

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? [] Yes [X] No

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code:) (Expenses \$ 79,426,058. including grants of \$ 31,262,065.) (Revenue \$ 82,613,441.) LASELL COLLEGE IS A COMPREHENSIVE COEDUCATIONAL COLLEGE WHICH OFFERS PROFESSIONALLY ORIENTED BACHELOR'S AND MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAMS, INCLUDING MORE THAN 25 ACADEMIC MAJORS.

OUR STUDENTS ARE GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY TO PRACTICE AND PREPARE FOR THE REAL WORLD THROUGH A PROJECT-BASED AND PROBLEM-BASED APPROACH TO TEACHING, THROUGH EXPOSURE TO DIVERSE CULTURES AND PEOPLES, THROUGH THE DEVELOPMENT OF CRITICAL SKILLS SUCH AS WRITING AND SPEAKING IN FRONT OF GROUPS, AND THROUGH CONFRONTATION WITH ETHICAL AND MORAL QUESTIONS.

LASELL COLLEGE IS KNOWN FOR HELPING STUDENTS MAKE THE CONNECTION BETWEEN CLASSROOM LESSONS AND REAL LIFE THROUGH HANDS-ON ACTIVITIES

4b (Code:) (Expenses \$ 1,313,239. including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 2,103,630.) PROVIDED MANAGEMENT AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES AND LEASED LAND TO LASELL VILLAGE, INC., A TAX-EXEMPT AFFILIATE, FUNCTIONS THAT ARE INTEGRAL TO THE CONDUCT OF THE EXEMPT FUNCTIONS OF LASELL VILLAGE, INC.

4c (Code:) (Expenses \$ 1,618,398. including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 1,731,204.) PROVIDED COLLABORATIVE POLICE AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES WITH TWO OTHER LOCAL COLLEGES, FUNCTIONS THAT ARE INTEGRAL TO THE CONDUCT OF THE EXEMPT FUNCTIONS OF THOSE COLLEGES, WITH THE GOAL OF PROVIDING QUALITY SERVICES TO EACH COLLEGE CAMPUS IN A COST EFFECTIVE MANNER.

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.) (Expenses \$ 514,987. including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 500,642.)

4e Total program service expenses 82,872,682.

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i>	X	
2 Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> ?	X	
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>		X
4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>		X
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>		X
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i>		X
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i>	X	
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i>		X
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i>		X
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i>	X	
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i>	X	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i>		X
c Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i>		X
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i>		X
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	X	
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	X	
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i>	X	
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i>		X
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>	X	
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		X
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i>		X
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i>		X
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>		X
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I</i>	X	
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i>	X	
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>		X

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

	Yes	No
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		X
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i>		X
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>	X	
23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>	X	
24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i>	X	
b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		X
c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?		X
d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?		X
25a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		X
b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		X
26 Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i>		X
27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>		X
28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
a A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
b A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
c An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	X	
30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		X
31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>		X
32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>		X
33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>		X
34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i>	X	
35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	X	
b If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		X
36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		X
37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>		X
38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19?	X	

Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

Form 990 (2017) table with columns for line number, description, and Yes/No boxes. Includes sections for backup withholding, employee reporting, foreign accounts, prohibited transactions, and contributions.

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI [X]

Section A. Governing Body and Management

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 1a Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year; 1b Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent; 2 Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?; 3 Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?; 4 Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?; 5 Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?; 6 Did the organization have members or stockholders?; 7a Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?; 7b Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?; 8 Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following: a The governing body? b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?; 9 Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O.

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?; 10b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?; 11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?; 11b Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.; 12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13; 12b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?; 12c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done; 13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?; 14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?; 15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?; 15a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official; 15b Other officers or key employees of the organization; 16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?; 16b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?

Section C. Disclosure

- 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed MA, AK, MD, MI, NH, NY, OR, SC, KY
18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. [X] Own website [X] Another's website [X] Upon request [] Other (explain in Schedule O)
19 Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records: MICHAEL J. HOYLE, PH. D., VP FOR ADMIN. & FINANCE - 617-243-2000 1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE, NEWTON, MA 02466-2709

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** directors or trustees that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) KEON HOLMES CHAIR	1.00 0.00	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(2) GERRY DEROCHE VICE CHAIR	1.00 0.00	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(3) PETER SCHULTE TREASURER	1.00 0.00	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(4) LORI HINDLE CLERK	1.00 0.00	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(5) RICHARD K. BLANKSTEIN TRUSTEE/PAST CHAIR	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(6) RENA CLARK TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(7) MICHAEL CONNOR TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(8) ERIC COSTIN TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(9) JOHN DORAN TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(10) SUSAN RINKLIN DUNNE TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(11) DEBORAH ESTABROOK TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(12) PATRICIA FLATLEY TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(13) IRWIN GRUVERMAN TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(14) DAVID HILL TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(15) BRAD KATES TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(16) JOE MARAIA TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(17) KAREN MCCAFFERTY TRUSTEE (THROUGH 6/18)	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(18) DAVID MCINNIS TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(19) LAURIE PASCAL TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(20) HEIDI RAFFONE TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(21) DEBBIE SCHNEIDER TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(22) WARNER SLACK TRUSTEE (THROUGH 6/18)	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(23) MICHAEL B. ALEXANDER PRESIDENT	40.00 10.00			X				391,353.	0.	98,289.
(24) DR. MICHAEL J. HOYLE ASST TREASURER; VP ADMIN & FINANCE	40.00 10.00			X				213,147.	0.	27,161.
(25) PAMELA FARIA (THROUGH 12/17) ASST CLERK; VP SPECIAL ASST TO PRES.	40.00 10.00			X				132,380.	0.	22,188.
(26) HENRY PUGH ASSISTANT CLERK/ EXE. ASSISTANT	40.00 0.00			X				55,624.	0.	28,002.
1b Sub-total								792,504.	0.	175,640.
c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A								1,023,935.	0.	155,949.
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)								1,816,439.	0.	331,589.

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization **34**

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director, or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual		X
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual	X	
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person		X

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
COMMODORE BUILDERS CORP., 404 WYMAN STREET, SUITE 400, WALTHAM, MA 02451	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	12,079,929.
SODEXO, INC., 9801 WASHINGTON BLVD., GAITHERSBURG, MD 20878	FOOD SERVICES	2,854,419.
COMPASS GROUP USA 2400 YORKMONT RD, CHARLOTTE, NC 28217	FOOD SERVICES	1,723,071.
GCA SERVICES GROUP, 1350 EUCLID AVE, SUITE 1500, CLEVELAND, OH 44115	HOUSEKEEPING SERVICES	1,141,185.
METRO WEST CONTRACTING CORP. 6 BEAUMONT'S POND DRIVE, FOXBORO, MA 02035	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	782,296.

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization **16**

SEE PART VII, SECTION A CONTINUATION SHEETS

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees *(continued)*

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations	
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former				
(27) DEAN J. HICKEY VP DEVELOPMENT/ALUMNI RELATIONS	40.00 0.00					X			228,500.	0.	47,096.
(28) DR. KATHLEEN M. O'CONNOR VP ENROLLMENT MGMT	40.00 0.00					X			210,603.	0.	27,817.
(29) DR. JAMES M. OSTROW VP ACADEMIC AFFAIRS	40.00 0.00					X			194,654.	0.	41,770.
(30) DIANE M. AUSTIN VP STUDENT AFFAIRS	40.00 0.00					X			158,123.	0.	21,631.
(31) ANNE E. DOYLE VP LASELL VILLAGE	10.00 40.00					X			232,055.	0.	17,635.
Total to Part VII, Section A, line 1c									1,023,935.		155,949.

Part VIII Statement of Revenue

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

			(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514	
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1 a Federated campaigns	1a					
	b Membership dues	1b					
	c Fundraising events	1c					
	d Related organizations	1d					
	e Government grants (contributions)	1e	658,082.				
	f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f	2,728,642.				
	g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$		146,671.				
	h Total. Add lines 1a-1f		3,386,724.				
	Program Service Revenue	2 a TUITION & FEES	Business Code 611310	61,114,640.	61,114,640.		
b ROOM & BOARD		611310	18,797,839.	18,797,839.			
c MGMT FEE/RENT FROM TAX-EXEMPT AFF		561499	2,103,630.	2,103,630.			
d COLLABORATIONS WITH COLLEGES		611710	1,731,204.	1,731,204.			
e CONNECTED LEARNING/ED.		611710	1,723,048.	1,723,048.			
f All other program service revenue		611710	1,478,556.	982,021.		496,535.	
g Total. Add lines 2a-2f			86,948,917.				
Other Revenue		3 Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)		948,031.			948,031.
	4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds						
	5 Royalties						
	6 a Gross rents	(i) Real	118,999.				
		(ii) Personal					
		b Less: rental expenses	48,984.				
		c Rental income or (loss)	70,015.				
	d Net rental income or (loss)		70,015.			70,015.	
	7 a Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	15,033,980.				
		(ii) Other	15,200.				
		b Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses	13,538,353.	11,928.			
		c Gain or (loss)	1,495,627.	3,272.			
	d Net gain or (loss)		1,498,899.			1,498,899.	
	8 a Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18	a	73,031.				
		b Less: direct expenses	2,180.				
c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events			70,851.			70,851.	
9 a Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	a						
	b Less: direct expenses						
	c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities						
10 a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	a	7,692.					
	b Less: cost of goods sold	6,682.					
	c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory		1,010.			1,010.	
Miscellaneous Revenue			Business Code				
11 a MISCELLANEOUS INCOME		900099	65,019.	65,019.			
	b ALUMNI EVENTS		900099	14,938.	14,938.		
	c						
	d All other revenue						
	e Total. Add lines 11a-11d			79,957.			
12 Total revenue. See instructions.			93,004,404.	86,532,339.	0.	3,085,341.	

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22	31,262,065.	31,262,065.		
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	913,063.		705,647.	207,416.
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages	26,314,574.	20,607,498.	4,578,209.	1,128,867.
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	1,126,878.	855,749.	217,575.	53,554.
9 Other employee benefits	2,679,394.	1,761,400.	807,996.	109,998.
10 Payroll taxes	2,034,721.	1,472,585.	483,834.	78,302.
11 Fees for services (non-employees):				
a Management				
b Legal	476,596.		476,596.	
c Accounting	125,000.		125,000.	
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17	22,081.			22,081.
f Investment management fees	159,503.		159,503.	
g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch. O.)	1,791,149.	1,181,630.	564,255.	45,264.
12 Advertising and promotion	718,753.	704,085.	14,668.	
13 Office expenses	2,363,946.	1,643,029.	554,445.	166,472.
14 Information technology	1,431,328.	370,153.	1,028,916.	32,259.
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy	5,619,077.	708,977.	4,903,217.	6,883.
17 Travel	1,017,412.	885,597.	85,749.	46,066.
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings	68,362.	54,270.	12,073.	2,019.
20 Interest	2,670,615.	2,605,864.	64,751.	
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	5,354,116.	4,779,663.	488,031.	86,422.
23 Insurance	208,518.	19,114.	189,404.	
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a CAFETERIA FOOD SERVICE	3,680,058.	3,680,058.		
b ANNUITY PAYMENTS	92,820.		92,820.	
c ALLOCATION OF OPERATION	0.	8,233,585.	-8,283,172.	49,587.
d				
e All other expenses	2,367,400.	2,047,360.	211,596.	108,444.
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	92,497,429.	82,872,682.	7,481,113.	2,143,634.
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation.				

Check here if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)

Part X Balance Sheet

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year	
Assets	1	Cash - non-interest-bearing	30,644.	1	23,679.
	2	Savings and temporary cash investments	10,324,596.	2	2,960,060.
	3	Pledges and grants receivable, net	2,676,835.	3	2,916,740.
	4	Accounts receivable, net	2,475,333.	4	3,263,037.
	5	Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L		5	
	6	Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instr). Complete Part II of Sch L		6	
	7	Notes and loans receivable, net	362.	7	80.
	8	Inventories for sale or use		8	
	9	Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	1,062,279.	9	1,062,173.
	10a	Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 155,254,772.		
	b	Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 57,348,762.	10c	97,906,010.
	11	Investments - publicly traded securities	40,094,537.	11	38,558,810.
	12	Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11	125,611.	12	128,411.
	13	Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11	606,860.	13	414,263.
	14	Intangible assets		14	
	15	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	2,603,896.	15	2,747,469.
16	Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	152,401,919.	16	149,980,732.	
Liabilities	17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses	10,169,714.	17	5,831,905.
	18	Grants payable		18	
	19	Deferred revenue	8,910,555.	19	11,138,480.
	20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities	57,551,178.	20	56,223,289.
	21	Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22	Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
	23	Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24	Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25	Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D	6,906,798.	25	5,571,342.
	26	Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	83,538,245.	26	78,765,016.
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.				
	27	Unrestricted net assets	52,530,129.	27	54,414,571.
	28	Temporarily restricted net assets	8,127,643.	28	8,274,648.
	29	Permanently restricted net assets	8,205,902.	29	8,526,497.
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.				
	30	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
	31	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund		31	
	32	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32	
33	Total net assets or fund balances	68,863,674.	33	71,215,716.	
34	Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	152,401,919.	34	149,980,732.	

Form 990 (2017)

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	93,004,404.
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	92,497,429.
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	506,975.
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	68,863,674.
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	422,488.
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	1,422,579.
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10	71,215,716.

Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

		Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.			
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?		X
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis			
2b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?	X	
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis			
2c	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?	X	
If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.			
3a	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?	X	
3b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits	X	

Form 990 (2017)

SCHEDULE A
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

LASELL COLLEGE

Employer identification number

04-2103585

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).**
- 2 A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii).** (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ).)
- 3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).**
- 4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).** Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: _____
- 5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).** (Complete Part II.)
- 6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).**
- 7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
- 8 A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
- 9 An agricultural research organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university: _____
- 10 An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions - subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2).** (Complete Part III.)
- 11 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4).**
- 12 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2).** See **section 509(a)(3).** Check the box in lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
 - a **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
 - b **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
 - c **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
 - d **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
 - e Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
 - f Enter the number of supported organizations
- g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
Total						

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")	2369824.	1892288.	5337977.	5222736.	3386724.	18209549.
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge ...						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3	2369824.	1892288.	5337977.	5222736.	3386724.	18209549.
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						2737795.
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						15471754.

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4	2369824.	1892288.	5337977.	5222736.	3386724.	18209549.
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources ...	789,151.	1083068.	1024952.	983,350.	1067030.	4947551.
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on ...						
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)	446,609.	455,668.	561,835.	447,514.	577,258.	2488884.
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						25645984.
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12 413,107,099.	
13 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here						<input type="checkbox"/>

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2017 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14	60.33	%
15 Public support percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	54.81	%
16a 33 1/3% support test - 2017. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b 33 1/3% support test - 2016. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization			<input type="checkbox"/>
17a 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2017. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization			<input type="checkbox"/>
b 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2016. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization			<input type="checkbox"/>
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions			<input type="checkbox"/>

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge ...						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c Add lines 7a and 7b						
8 Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6						
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources ...						
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

14 **First five years.** If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here**

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2017 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	%
16 Public support percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	%

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2017 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	%
18 Investment income percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	%

19a **33 1/3% support tests - 2017.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

b **33 1/3% support tests - 2016.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

20 **Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.</i>		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).</i>		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.</i>		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>		
4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes," and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>		
c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>		
5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>		
b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
c Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer 10b below.</i>		
b Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? <i>(Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)</i>		

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

	Yes	No
11 Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
a A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
b A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
c A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? <i>If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.</i>		

Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.</i>		
2 Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.</i>		

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).</i>		

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
2 Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? <i>If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).</i>		
3 By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.</i>		

Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations

1 Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).		
a <input type="checkbox"/> The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.		
b <input type="checkbox"/> The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.		
c <input type="checkbox"/> The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).		
2 Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.		
a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? <i>If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.</i>		
b Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.</i>		
3 Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.		
a Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? <i>Provide details in Part VI.</i>		
b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.</i>		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations

1 Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in Part VI.) See instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8	

Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions)	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by .035	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8	

Section C - Distributable Amount		(A) Prior Year	Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6	

7 Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D - Distributions	Current Year
1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	
5 Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)	
6 Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions.	
7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.	
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI). See instructions.	
9 Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6	
10 Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount	

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2017	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2017
1 Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2017 (reasonable cause required- explain in Part VI). See instructions.			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017			
a			
b From 2013			
c From 2014			
d From 2015			
e From 2016			
f Total of lines 3a through e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2012 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
4 Distributions for 2017 from Section D, line 7: \$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2017, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2017. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2018. Add lines 3j and 4c.			
8 Breakdown of line 7:			
a Excess from 2013			
b Excess from 2014			
c Excess from 2015			
d Excess from 2016			
e Excess from 2017			

Part VI **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions.)

FORM 990, SCHEDULE A, PART I, LINE 7:

THE BASIS OF THE COLLEGE'S PUBLIC CHARITY STATUS HAS BEEN AND CONTINUES TO BE ITS QUALIFICATION AS A SCHOOL DESCRIBED IN SECTION 170(B)(1)(A)(II).

THE ORGANIZATION HAS CHECKED BOX 7 ON SCHEDULE A, PART I AND COMPLETED SCHEDULE A, PART II IN ORDER TO DEMONSTRATE ITS QUALIFICATION TO FOLLOW THE SPECIAL RULE FOR ABBREVIATED REPORTING OF CONTRIBUTIONS ON FORM 990, SCHEDULE B.

SCHEDULE D
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.
▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

LASELL COLLEGE

Employer identification number

04-2103585

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year		
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4 Aggregate value at end of year		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply).

Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or education) Preservation of a historically important land area

Protection of natural habitat Preservation of a certified historic structure

Preservation of open space

2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.

	Held at the End of the Tax Year
a Total number of conservation easements	2a 1
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements	2b 2.20
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)	2c 0
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 7/25/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register	2d 0

3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ▶ _____

4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ▶ 1

5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds? Yes No

6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ 0

7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ \$ 0.

8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)? Yes No

9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.

b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items:

(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 ▶ \$ _____

(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X ▶ \$ _____

2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items:

a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 ▶ \$ _____

b Assets included in Form 990, Part X ▶ \$ _____

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule D (Form 990) 2017

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets *(continued)*

3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):

- a Public exhibition
- b Scholarly research
- c Preservation for future generations
- d Loan or exchange programs
- e Other _____

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:

	Amount
c Beginning balance	1c
d Additions during the year	1d
e Distributions during the year	1e
f Ending balance	1f

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII

Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	33,920,054.	36,358,968.	37,805,340.	37,620,734.	31,927,933.
b Contributions	536,750.	410,416.	312,135.	351,919.	1,763,429.
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	2,835,708.	5,082,471.	-263,745.	1,311,083.	5,290,492.
d Grants or scholarships	180,720.	140,361.	133,323.	124,231.	110,590.
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs	1,583,093.	7,620,668.	1,257,128.	1,294,135.	1,045,540.
f Administrative expenses	-190,729.	170,772.	104,311.	60,030.	204,990.
g End of year balance	35,719,428.	33,920,054.	36,358,968.	37,805,340.	37,620,734.

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

- a Board designated or quasi-endowment 61.16 %
- b Permanent endowment 23.85 %
- c Temporarily restricted endowment 14.99 %

The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

- (i) unrelated organizations
- (ii) related organizations

	Yes	No
3a(i)	X	
3a(ii)		X
3b		

b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		1,235,118.		1,235,118.
b Buildings		130,314,115.	44,230,801.	86,083,314.
c Leasehold improvements				
d Equipment		10,989,304.	8,665,527.	2,323,777.
e Other	4,678,012.	8,038,223.	4,452,434.	8,263,801.

Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.) 97,906,010.

Part VII Investments - Other Securities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ▶		

Part VIII Investments - Program Related.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) ▶		

Part IX Other Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) ▶	

Part X Other Liabilities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2) FMV INTEREST RATE SWAPS	4,513,534.
(3) REFUNDABLE ADVANCES - PERKINS LOAN PROGRAM	321,014.
(4) CONDITIONAL ASSET RETIREMENT OBLIGATION	44,500.
(5) ANNUITY OBLIGATIONS	392,900.
(6) CAPITAL LEASE LIABILITY	99,394.
(7) 457 PLAN LIABILITY	200,000.
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) ▶	5,571,342.

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		1	63,801,560.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:			
a	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a	422,488.	
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b		
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d	1,483,491.	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e		1,905,979.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3		61,895,581.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	159,503.	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b	30,949,320.	
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c		31,108,823.
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)	5		93,004,404.

Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		1	61,449,518.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:			
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a		
b	Prior year adjustments	2b		
c	Other losses	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d	60,912.	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e		60,912.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3		61,388,606.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	159,503.	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b	30,949,320.	
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c		31,108,823.
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)	5		92,497,429.

Part XIII Supplemental Information.

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

PART II, LINE 5:

MEMBERS OF THE CITY'S CONSERVATION COMMITTEE VISIT THE LOCATION TO ENSURE THAT WE ARE IN COMPLIANCE.

PART V, LINE 4:

BOARD-DESIGNATED ENDOWMENT - FUNDS SET ASIDE BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR STRATEGIC PURPOSES AND TO PROVIDE INVESTMENT INCOME TO SUPPORT OPERATIONS. THESE AMOUNTS MAY ONLY BE USED WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT - AMOUNTS RESTRICTED BY DONORS AGAINST ANY EXPENDITURE OF PRINCIPAL. SUBSTANTIALLY ALL THE INCOME EARNED ON PRINCIPAL MAY BE USED FOR GENERAL OR DONOR-RESTRICTED PURPOSES AND IS RECORDED IN UNRESTRICTED

Part XIII Supplemental Information (continued)

NET ASSETS OR TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS, AS APPROPRIATE.

PART X, LINE 2:

THE COLLEGE ACCOUNTS FOR THE EFFECT OF ANY UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS BASED ON A "MORE LIKELY THAN NOT" THRESHOLD TO THE RECOGNITION OF THE TAX POSITIONS BEING SUSTAINED BASED ON THE TECHNICAL MERITS OF THE POSITION UNDER SCRUTINY BY THE APPLICABLE TAXING AUTHORITY. IF A TAX POSITION OR POSITIONS ARE DEEMED TO RESULT IN UNCERTAINTIES OF THOSE POSITIONS, THE UNRECOGNIZED TAX BENEFIT IS ESTIMATED BASED ON A "CUMULATIVE PROBABILITY ASSESSMENT" THAT AGGREGATES THE ESTIMATED TAX LIABILITY FOR ALL UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS. THE COLLEGE HAS IDENTIFIED ITS TAX STATUS AS A TAX-EXEMPT ENTITY AND ITS DETERMINATION AS TO ITS INCOME BEING RELATED OR UNRELATED AS ITS ONLY SIGNIFICANT TAX POSITIONS; HOWEVER, THE COLLEGE HAS DETERMINED THAT SUCH TAX POSITIONS DO NOT RESULT IN AN UNCERTAINTY REQUIRING RECOGNITION. THE COLLEGE IS NOT CURRENTLY UNDER EXAMINATION BY ANY TAXING JURISDICTION. THE COLLEGE'S FEDERAL AND STATE INCOME TAX RETURNS ARE GENERALLY OPEN FOR EXAMINATION FOR THREE YEARS FOLLOWING THE DATE FILED.

PART XI, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

CHANGE IN FAIR VALUE OF INTEREST RATE SWAPS	969,703.
RENTAL EXPENSES INCLUDED ON PART VIII, LINE 6B	48,984.
CHANGE IN ACTUARIAL VALUE OF ANNUITY LIABILITIES	304,300.
CHANGE IN VALUE OF BENEFICIAL INTERESTS	148,576.
COST OF SALES INCLUDED ON PART VIII, LINE 7B	11,928.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XI, LINE 2D	1,483,491.

PART XI, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

FINANCIAL AID	30,785,381.
---------------	-------------

Part XIII Supplemental Information (continued)

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE DISCOUNTS	17,446.
OTHER EXPENSE	53,673.
ANNUITY PAYMENTS	92,820.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XI, LINE 4B	30,949,320.

PART XII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

RENTAL EXPENSES INCLUDED ON PART VIII, LINE 6B	48,984.
COST OF SALES INCLUDED ON PART VIII, LINE 7B	11,928.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XII, LINE 2D	60,912.

PART XII, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

FINANCIAL AID	30,785,381.
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE DISCOUNTS	17,446.
ANNUITY PAYMENTS	92,820.
OTHER EXPENSE	53,673.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XII, LINE 4B	30,949,320.

SCHEDULE E
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Schools

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**
▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

LASELL COLLEGE

Employer identification number

04-2103585

Part I

	YES	NO
1 Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body?	X	
2 Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	X	
3 Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain. If you need more space, use Part II		X
SEE PART II		
4 Does the organization maintain the following?		
a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff?	X	
b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis?	X	
c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	X	
d Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions?	X	
If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.		
5 Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to:		
a Students' rights or privileges?		X
b Admissions policies?		X
c Employment of faculty or administrative staff?		X
d Scholarships or other financial assistance?		X
e Educational policies?		X
f Use of facilities?		X
g Athletic programs?		X
h Other extracurricular activities?		X
If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.		
6a Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency?	X	
b Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended?		X
If you answered "Yes" on either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II.		
7 Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4.01 through 4.05 of Rev. Proc. 75-50, 1975-2 C.B. 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II	X	

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

Part II **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable.

Also provide any other additional information.

LINE 3 - EXPLANATION OF NONDISCRIMINATION POLICY:

PER PART 4.03 2(B) OF REV. PROC 75-50, 1975-2 C.B.587, THE COLLEGE CUSTOMARILY DRAWS A SUBSTANTIAL PERCENTAGE OF ITS STUDENTS FROM A LARGE GEOGRAPHICAL SECTION OF THE UNITED STATES AND FOLLOWS A RACIALLY NONDISCRIMINATORY POLICY AS TO ITS STUDENTS. IT CURRENTLY ENROLLS STUDENTS OF RACIAL MINORITY GROUPS IN MEANINGFUL NUMBERS. ITS PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES AND RECRUITING EFFORTS ARE REASONABLY DESIGNED TO INFORM STUDENTS OF ALL RACIAL SEGMENTS OF THE AVAILABILITY OF THE COLLEGE.

LINE 6 - EXPLANATION OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL AID:

THE COLLEGE RECEIVES GRANTS IN THE FORM OF FUNDS DISTRIBUTED FOR FINANCIAL AID OR SUPPORT OF EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS.

SCHEDULE G
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.
▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**
▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization: **LASELL COLLEGE** Employer identification number: **04-2103585**

Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

- 1** Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.
- a Mail solicitations
 - b Internet and email solicitations
 - c Phone solicitations
 - d In-person solicitations
 - e Solicitation of non-government grants
 - f Solicitation of government grants
 - g Special fundraising events
- 2 a** Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees, or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services? **Yes** **No**
- b** If "Yes," list the 10 highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col. (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
BENEFACTOR GROUP - 450 S. FRONT ST., COLUMBUS, OH	FUNDRAISING COUNSEL		X	0.	22,081.	0.
Total					22,081.	

3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.
MA, AK, CO, DC, KY, MD, ME, MI, NH, NY, OR, SC, WA

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events
		(event type)	(event type)	(total number)	(add col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue	1	Gross receipts		73,031.	73,031.
	2	Less: Contributions			
	3	Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)		73,031.	73,031.
Direct Expenses	4	Cash prizes			
	5	Noncash prizes			
	6	Rent/facility costs			
	7	Food and beverages			
	8	Entertainment			
	9	Other direct expenses		2,180.	2,180.
	10	Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d)			2,180.
	11	Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d)			70,851.

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
		1	Gross revenue		
Direct Expenses	2	Cash prizes			
	3	Noncash prizes			
	4	Rent/facility costs			
	5	Other direct expenses			
	6	Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No
7	Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d)				
8	Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d)				

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: _____
 a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? Yes No
 b If "No," explain: _____

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended, or terminated during the tax year? Yes No
 b If "Yes," explain: _____

- 11 Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers? Yes No
- 12 Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust, or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? Yes No
- 13 Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in:

a The organization's facility	13a	%
b An outside facility	13b	%
- 14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records:

Name ▶ _____

Address ▶ _____

- 15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? Yes No
- b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶ \$ _____ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶ \$ _____
- c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party:

Name ▶ _____

Address ▶ _____

16 Gaming manager information:

Name ▶ _____

Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$ _____

Description of services provided ▶ _____

- Director/officer
- Employee
- Independent contractor

17 Mandatory distributions:

- a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? Yes No
- b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$ _____

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions.

SCHEDULE G, PART I, LINE 2B, LIST OF TEN HIGHEST PAID FUNDRAISERS:

(I) NAME OF FUNDRAISER: BENEFACTOR GROUP

(I) ADDRESS OF FUNDRAISER: 450 S. FRONT ST., COLUMBUS, OH 43215

Part IV Supplemental Information *(continued)*

Lined area for supplemental information.

**SCHEDULE I
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

**Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations,
Governments, and Individuals in the United States**
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization

LASELL COLLEGE

Employer identification number

04-2103585

Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance

- 1** Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? Yes No
- 2** Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States.

Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

1 (a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section (if applicable)	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of noncash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance

- 2** Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table ▶
- 3** Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table ▶

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule I (Form 990) (2017)

Part III **Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22.
Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non-cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash assistance
SEOG GRANTS	62	0.	122,438.	FMV	CREDIT TO STUDENT ACCOUNTS
MASSACHUSETTS GILBERT GRANTS	241	0.	336,800.	FMV	CREDIT TO STUDENT ACCOUNTS
LASELL SCHOLARSHIPS AND OTHER FINANCIAL AID AWARDS	1674	0.	30,666,556.	FMV	CREDIT TO STUDENT ACCOUNTS
SCHOLARSHIPS FROM RESTRICTED GIFTS	19	0.	53,750.	FMV	CREDIT TO STUDENT ACCOUNTS
LASELL SIBLING DISCOUNTS	35	0.	65,221.	FMV	CREDIT TO STUDENT ACCOUNTS

Part IV **Supplemental Information.** Provide the information required in Part I, line 2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional information.

PART I, LINE 2:

INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE IS AWARDED BASED ON BOTH A FINANCIAL
NEED AND MERIT BASIS. FINANCIAL NEED IS DETERMINED BY THE SUBMISSION OF
THE FREE APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL STUDENT AID AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS AND
THE USE OF THE FEDERAL METHODOLOGY NEED ANALYSIS FORMULA AND THE
INSTITUTIONAL METHODOLOGY NEED ANALYSIS FORMULA. MERIT AID IS AWARDED TO
STUDENTS WHO MEET CERTAIN ACADEMIC CRITERIA WHO MAY OR MAY NOT ALSO HAVE
FINANCIAL NEED FOR ASSISTANCE. CAMPUS BASED FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FROM
FEDERAL AND STATE SOURCES IS AWARDED BASED ON FINANCIAL NEED AND OTHER

Part III Continuation of Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals in the United States (Schedule I (Form 990), Part III.)

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non-cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of non-cash assistance
LASELL OTHER TUITION DISCOUNTS	1.	0.	17,300.	FMV	CREDIT TO STUDENT ACCOUNTS

Part IV Supplemental Information

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS AS STIPULATED BY FEDERAL OR STATE GUIDELINES.

FINANCIAL NEED IS DETERMINED BY THE SUBMISSION OF THE FREE APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL STUDENT AID AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS AND THE USE OF THE FEDERAL METHODOLOGY NEED ANALYSIS FORMULA.

Multiple horizontal lines for supplemental information.

**SCHEDULE J
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Compensation Information

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

LASELL COLLEGE

Employer identification number

04-2103585

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

	Yes	No
1a Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.		
<input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use		
<input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions		
<input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence		
<input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments		
<input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees		
<input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account		
<input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (such as, maid, chauffeur, chef)		
b If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain	X	
2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, and officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked on line 1a?	X	
3 Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract		
<input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee		
4 During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:		
a Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?		X
b Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?	X	
c Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?		X
If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.		
Only section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.		
5 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:		
a The organization?		X
b Any related organization?		X
If "Yes" on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.		
6 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:		
a The organization?		X
b Any related organization?		X
If "Yes" on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.		
7 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments not described on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III	X	
8 Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III		X
9 If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?		

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule J (Form 990) 2017

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that aren't listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note: The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
(1) MICHAEL B. ALEXANDER PRESIDENT	(i)	380,329.	0.	11,024.	71,877.	26,412.	489,642.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(2) DR. MICHAEL J. HOYLE ASST TREASURER; VP ADMIN & FINANCE	(i)	212,871.	0.	276.	16,158.	11,003.	240,308.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(3) PAMELA FARIA (THROUGH 12/17) ASST CLERK; VP SPECIAL ASST TO PRES.	(i)	130,856.	0.	1,524.	10,144.	12,044.	154,568.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(4) DEAN J. HICKEY VP DEVELOPMENT/ALUMNI RELATIONS	(i)	228,224.	0.	276.	17,993.	29,103.	275,596.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(5) DR. KATHLEEN M. O'CONNOR VP ENROLLMENT MGMT	(i)	209,811.	0.	792.	16,012.	11,805.	238,420.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(6) DR. JAMES M. OSTROW VP ACADEMIC AFFAIRS	(i)	193,862.	0.	792.	15,313.	26,457.	236,424.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(7) DIANE M. AUSTIN VP STUDENT AFFAIRS	(i)	156,599.	0.	1,524.	11,982.	9,649.	179,754.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(8) ANNE E. DOYLE VP LASELL VILLAGE	(i)	211,538.	20,000.	517.	15,885.	1,750.	249,690.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							

Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

PART I, LINE 1A:

THE COLLEGE PROVIDED NON-TAXABLE HOUSING TO THE ASSISTANT CLERK/VP SPECIAL ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT AS PART OF HER COMPENSATION.

PART I, LINE 4B:

DURING THE CALENDAR YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017 THE COLLEGE OFFERED RETIREMENT PLANS PURSUANT TO SECTION 457(F) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE FOR CERTAIN EMPLOYEES, AS FOLLOWS: MICHAEL ALEXANDER, \$40,000

PART I, LINE 7:

AS DETAILED ON SCHEDULE J, PART II, BONUSES WERE AWARDED TO CERTAIN EMPLOYEES DURING THE YEAR. BONUSES WERE AWARDED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE.

Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds

ENTITY 1

OMB No. 1545-0047

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

▶ Attach to Form 990. ▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

2017
Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization **LASELL COLLEGE** Employer identification number **04-2103585**

Part I Bond Issues SEE PART VI FOR COLUMNS (A) AND (F) CONTINUATIONS												
	(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
							Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
A	MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGEN	04-3431814	57583RZC2	08/07/08	14665000.	CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENCE HALL &		X		X		X
B	MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGEN	04-3431814	57583RGS8	09/28/06	6,400,000.	ADVANCE REFUND OF PRIOR ISSUE		X		X		X
C	MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGEN	04-3431814	57583RGS8	09/28/06	12070000.	CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENCE HALL &		X		X		X
D	MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGEN	04-3431814	57583UCZ9	05/25/11	24589453.	REFUND PRIOR ISSUE AND NEW CON		X		X		X

Part II Proceeds										
	A		B		C		D			
1	4,785,000.		1,505,000.		795,000.		3,700,000.			
2										
3	14,732,917.		6,400,000.		12,292,016.		24,589,866.			
4							1,959,213.			
5	661,623.				330,000.		807,400.			
6										
7	248,753.		123,645.		281,019.		382,372.			
8	69,657.		17,921.		33,798.					
9										
10	13,752,884.		53,884.		8,592,712.		11,023,653.			
11			6,204,550.		3,054,487.		10,417,228.			
12										
13	2009		2007		2007		2012			
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No		
14		X		X	X		X			
15		X	X			X			X	
16	X		X		X		X			
17	X		X		X		X			

Part III Private Business Use										
	A		B		C		D			
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No		
1		X		X		X			X	
2		X		X		X			X	

Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds

ENTITY 2

OMB No. 1545-0047

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

2017
Open to Public
Inspection

▶ Attach to Form 990. ▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Name of the organization

LASELL COLLEGE

Employer identification number
04-2103585

Part I Bond Issues SEE PART VI FOR COLUMNS (A) AND (F) CONTINUATIONS												
	(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
							Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
A	MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGEN	04-3431814	NONE	10/08/15	10000000.	CONSTRUCTION OF ACADEMIC BUILDING		X		X		X
B												
C												
D												

Part II Proceeds										
	A	B	C	D	Yes		No		No	
1	Amount of bonds retired	113,770.								
2	Amount of bonds legally defeased									
3	Total proceeds of issue	10,081,935.								
4	Gross proceeds in reserve funds									
5	Capitalized interest from proceeds									
6	Proceeds in refunding escrows									
7	Issuance costs from proceeds									
8	Credit enhancement from proceeds									
9	Working capital expenditures from proceeds									
10	Capital expenditures from proceeds	10,081,935.								
11	Other spent proceeds									
12	Other unspent proceeds									
13	Year of substantial completion	2017								
14	Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue?		X							
15	Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue?		X							
16	Has the final allocation of proceeds been made?		X							
17	Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds?	X								

Part III Private Business Use										
	A		B		C		D		No	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1	Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds?		X							
2	Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X							

Part III Private Business Use (Continued)	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
3a Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X		X		X		X
b If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
c Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X		X		X		X
d If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property?								
4 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government00 %		.00 %		.00 %		.00 %
5 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government00 %		.00 %		.00 %		.00 %
6 Total of lines 4 and 500 %		.00 %		.00 %		.00 %
7 Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test?		X		X		X		X
8a Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a non-governmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		X		X		X		X
b If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of		%		%		%		%
c If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?								
9 Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?	X		X		X		X	

Part IV Arbitrage	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate?		X		X		X		X
2 If "No" to line 1, did the following apply?								
a Rebate not due yet?		X		X		X		X
b Exception to rebate?		X		X		X		X
c No rebate due?	X		X		X		X	
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed								
3 Is the bond issue a variable rate issue?	X		X		X		X	
4a Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue?	X		X		X		X	
b Name of provider	RBS CITIZENS		RBS CITIZENS		RBS CITIZENS			
c Term of hedge	29.0000000		20.0000000		30.0000000			
d Was the hedge superintegrated?		X		X		X		X
e Was the hedge terminated?		X		X		X		X

Part III Private Business Use (Continued)

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
3a Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						
b If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
c Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						
d If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property?								
4 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government00 %		%		%		%
5 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government00 %		%		%		%
6 Total of lines 4 and 500 %		%		%		%
7 Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test?		X						
8a Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a non-governmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		X						
b If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of		%		%		%		%
c If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?								
9 Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?		X						

Part IV Arbitrage

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate?		X						
2 If "No" to line 1, did the following apply?								
a Rebate not due yet?		X						
b Exception to rebate?		X						
c No rebate due?	X							
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed								
3 Is the bond issue a variable rate issue?		X						
4a Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue?		X						
b Name of provider								
c Term of hedge								
d Was the hedge superintegrated?								
e Was the hedge terminated?								

Part IV Arbitrage (Continued)	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
5a Were gross proceeds invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC)?		X		X		X		X
b Name of provider								
c Term of GIC								
d Was the regulatory safe harbor for establishing the fair market value of the GIC satisfied?								
6 Were any gross proceeds invested beyond an available temporary period?		X		X		X		X
7 Has the organization established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148?	X		X		X		X	

Part V Procedures To Undertake Corrective Action	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that violations of federal tax requirements are timely identified and corrected through the voluntary closing agreement program if self-remediation isn't available under applicable regulations?	X		X		X		X	

Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule K. See instructions

SCHEDULE K, PART I, BOND ISSUES:

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

(F) DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE:

CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENCE HALL & EXISTING PROJECTS

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

(F) DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE:

CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENCE HALL & EXISTING PROJECTS

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

(F) DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE: REFUND PRIOR ISSUE AND NEW CONSTRUCTION

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

SCHEDULE K, PART IV, ARBITRAGE, LINE 2C:

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

DATE THE REBATE COMPUTATION WAS PERFORMED: 09/01/2017

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

DATE THE REBATE COMPUTATION WAS PERFORMED: 09/01/2017

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

Part IV Arbitrage (Continued)

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
5a Were gross proceeds invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC)?		X						
b Name of provider								
c Term of GIC								
d Was the regulatory safe harbor for establishing the fair market value of the GIC satisfied?								
6 Were any gross proceeds invested beyond an available temporary period?		X						
7 Has the organization established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148?	X							

Part V Procedures To Undertake Corrective Action

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that violations of federal tax requirements are timely identified and corrected through the voluntary closing agreement program if self-remediation isn't available under applicable regulations?								
	X							

Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule K. See instructions

SCHEDULE K, PART I, BOND ISSUES:

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

(F) DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE:

CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENCE HALL & EXISTING PROJECTS

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

(F) DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE:

CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENCE HALL & EXISTING PROJECTS

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

(F) DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE: REFUND PRIOR ISSUE AND NEW CONSTRUCTION

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

SCHEDULE K, PART IV, ARBITRAGE, LINE 2C:

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

DATE THE REBATE COMPUTATION WAS PERFORMED: 09/01/2017

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

DATE THE REBATE COMPUTATION WAS PERFORMED: 09/01/2017

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule K. See instructions (Continued)

DATE THE REBATE COMPUTATION WAS PERFORMED: 09/01/2017

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

DATE THE REBATE COMPUTATION WAS PERFORMED: 06/30/2017

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

DATE THE REBATE COMPUTATION WAS PERFORMED: 08/31/2017

FORM 990, SCHEDULE K-PART II, LINE 3-TOTAL PROCEEDS OF ISSUE.
THE DIFFERENCES CONSIST OF INTEREST EARNED: COLUMN A AMOUNT \$67,917.
COLUMN C AMOUNT \$222,016. COLUMN D AMOUNT \$413. COLUMN E AMOUNT
\$81,935.

**SCHEDULE M
(Form 990)**

Noncash Contributions

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open To Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

- ▶ Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30.
- ▶ Attach to Form 990.
- ▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

Name of the organization **LASELL COLLEGE** Employer identification number **04-2103585**

Part I		Types of Property			
	(a) Check if applicable	(b) Number of contributions or items contributed	(c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g	(d) Method of determining noncash contribution amounts	
1	Art - Works of art				
2	Art - Historical treasures				
3	Art - Fractional interests				
4	Books and publications				
5	Clothing and household goods				
6	Cars and other vehicles				
7	Boats and planes				
8	Intellectual property				
9	Securities - Publicly traded	X	9	146,671.	FAIR MARKET VALUE
10	Securities - Closely held stock				
11	Securities - Partnership, LLC, or trust interests				
12	Securities - Miscellaneous				
13	Qualified conservation contribution - Historic structures				
14	Qualified conservation contribution - Other				
15	Real estate - Residential				
16	Real estate - Commercial				
17	Real estate - Other				
18	Collectibles				
19	Food inventory				
20	Drugs and medical supplies				
21	Taxidermy				
22	Historical artifacts				
23	Scientific specimens				
24	Archeological artifacts				
25	Other ▶ ()				
26	Other ▶ ()				
27	Other ▶ ()				
28	Other ▶ ()				

29 Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization during the tax year for contributions for which the organization completed Form 8283, Part IV, Donee Acknowledgement **29** **0**

	Yes	No
30a During the year, did the organization receive by contribution any property reported in Part I, lines 1 through 28, that it must hold for at least three years from the date of the initial contribution, and which isn't required to be used for exempt purposes for the entire holding period?		X
b If "Yes," describe the arrangement in Part II.		
31 Does the organization have a gift acceptance policy that requires the review of any nonstandard contributions?	X	
32a Does the organization hire or use third parties or related organizations to solicit, process, or sell noncash contributions?		X
b If "Yes," describe in Part II.		
33 If the organization didn't report an amount in column (c) for a type of property for which column (a) is checked, describe in Part II.		

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990. Schedule M (Form 990) 2017

Part II **Supplemental Information.** Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.

SCHEDULE M, PART I, COLUMN (B):

THE AMOUNTS IN COLUMN (B) REPRESENT THE NUMBER OF CONTRIBUTIONS.

Multiple horizontal lines for data entry.

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.
▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public
Inspection

Name of the organization

LASELL COLLEGE

Employer identification number

04-2103585

FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1, DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION MISSION:

INTELLECTUAL EXPLORATION AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY.

FORM 990, PART III, LINE 4A, PROGRAM SERVICE ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

SUCH AS INTERNSHIPS, PRACTICA, SERVICE LEARNING, AND MEANINGFUL
PROJECTS. CONNECTED LEARNING AT LASELL COLLEGE INVOLVES STUDENTS
DIRECTLY AND ACTIVELY IN THE FIELDS THEY ARE LEARNING. IN ALL MAJORS,
STUDENTS EXPLORE REAL ISSUES, EVENTS, PROBLEMS, AND SOLUTIONS. LASELL
COLLEGE FACULTY ARE COMMITTED TO CREATIVELY INTEGRATING CHALLENGING
COURSEWORK WITH PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE IN AN ENVIRONMENT THAT FOSTERS
LIFELONG INTELLECTUAL EXPLORATION, ACTIVE CITIZENSHIP AND SOCIAL
RESPONSIBILTIY.

**NUMBER OF STUDENTS IN 2017-2018 SCHOOL YEAR:

FALL 2017 SEMESTER: UNDERGRADUATE 1669 FULL-TIME, 27 PART-TIME;
GRADUATE 123 FULL-TIME, 246 PART-TIME.

SPRING 2018 SEMESTER: UNDERGRADUATE 1569 FULL-TIME, 30 PART-TIME;
GRADUATE 155 FULL-TIME, 251 PART-TIME.

SUMMER 2017 TERM 2: UNDERGRADUATE 64 PART-TIME; GRADUATE 1 FULL-TIME,
165 PART-TIME.

SUMMER 2018 TERM 1: UNDERGRADUATE 211 PART-TIME; GRADUATE 5 FULL-TIME,
251 PART-TIME.

Name of the organization

LASELL COLLEGE

Employer identification number

04-2103585

OUR UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS REPRESENT 29 STATES AND 22 FOREIGN COUNTRIES
AND OUR GRADUATE STUDENTS REPRESENT 30 STATES AND 20 FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

FORM 990, PART III, LINE 4D, OTHER PROGRAM SERVICES:

PROVIDED FACILITIES FOR OTHER EDUCATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS TO CONDUCT
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS AND TO PROVIDE HOUSING TO STUDENTS.

EXPENSES \$ 514,987. INCLUDING GRANTS OF \$ 0. REVENUE \$ 500,642.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B:

A MEETING OF THE GOVERNANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
(BOT) REVIEWED THE FORM 990 AND RECOMMENDED TO THE FULL BOT THAT THE FORM
990 BE ACCEPTED AND FILED. THE FORM 990 WAS MADE AVAILABLE TO THE FULL BOT
PRIOR TO THE BOARD MEETING AND THE BOT APPROVED THE MOTION TO ACCEPT THE
FORM 990 AND FILE THE DOCUMENT.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C:

THE TRUSTEES SEND THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORMS TO THE EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT
TO THE PRESIDENT WHO REVIEWS THE FORMS, LOOKING FOR CONFLICTS NOTED OR NOT
NOTED BY THE TRUSTEE(S). IF A CONFLICT IS NOTED, THE FORM IS SENT TO THE
COMMITTEE ON TRUSTEES OF THE BOARD TO REVIEW.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15:

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LASELL COLLEGE CONDUCTS AN ANNUAL WRITTEN
EVALUATION OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE WHOSE DUTIES ALSO INCLUDE CEO OF
LASELL VILLAGE AND ESTABLISHES COMPENSATION BASED ON PERFORMANCE AND AMONG
OTHER DATA, CONSIDERS A COMPARISON OF PRESIDENTS AND CEO'S AT SIMILAR SIZED
INSTITUTIONS.

Name of the organization

LASELL COLLEGE

Employer identification number

04-2103585

THE PRESIDENT REVIEWS THE PERFORMANCE OF EACH OFFICER AND KEY EMPLOYEE AGAINST A WRITTEN SET OF GOALS. COMPENSATION IS DETERMINED BY REVIEWING SALARY DATA OF THE RESPECTIVE POSITION AT PEER INSTITUTIONS, AS WELL AS REVIEWING SALARY DATA FROM NATIONAL SURVEYS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19:

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW UPON REQUEST. THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF LASELL COLLEGE ARE AVAILABLE ON THE COLLEGE'S WEBSITE AS WELL AS IN THE RESERVE SECTION OF THE COLLEGE LIBRARY. ADDITIONALLY, THE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND FORM 990 ARE AVAILABLE VIA THE MASSACHUSETTS ATTORNEY GENERAL'S WEBSITE AND WWW.GUIDESTAR.ORG.

FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9, CHANGES IN NET ASSETS:

CHANGE IN FAIR VALUE OF INTEREST RATE SWAP	969,703.
CHANGE IN ACTUARIAL VALUE OF ANNUITY LIABILITIES	304,300.
CHANGE IN VALUE OF BENEFICIAL INTERESTS	148,576.
TOTAL TO FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9	1,422,579.

**SCHEDULE R
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization

LASELL COLLEGE

Employer identification number

04-2103585

Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.

(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity

Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No
LASELL VILLAGE - 22-3042122 120 SEMINARY AVE, AUBURNDALE, MA 02466	RESIDENTIAL CARE	MASSACHUSETTS	501(C)(3)	LINE 10	LASELL INC.		X
LASELL INC. - 86-1070319 1844 COMMONWEALTH AVE, NEWTON, MA 02466-2716	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	MASSACHUSETTS	501(C)(3)	LINE 12B, II	N/A		X

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule R (Form 990) 2017

Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
							Yes	No		Yes	No	

Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership	(i) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
								Yes	No
CHARITABLE REMAINDER TRUSTS (3)	INVESTMENTS	MA	LASELL COLLEGE	TRUST					X
TRUST	INVESTMENTS	MA	LASELL COLLEGE	TRUST	0.	614,740.			X
TRUST	INVESTMENTS	MA	LASELL COLLEGE	TRUST	0.	1,152,916.			X

Part V Transactions With Related Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

Note: Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.

	Yes	No
1 During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?		
a Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity		X
b Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)		X
c Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)		X
d Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)		X
e Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)		X
f Dividends from related organization(s)		X
g Sale of assets to related organization(s)		X
h Purchase of assets from related organization(s)		X
i Exchange of assets with related organization(s)		X
j Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)	X	
k Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)		X
l Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)	X	
m Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)		X
n Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)		X
o Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)	X	
p Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses		X
q Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses		X
r Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)		X
s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)		X

2 If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.

(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(1)			
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			

Part VI **Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(e) Are all partners sec. 501(c)(3) orgs.?		(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Dispropor- tionate allocations?		(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
				Yes	No			Yes	No		Yes	No	

Part VII Supplemental Information.

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule R. See instructions.

Lined area for providing supplemental information.

TAX RETURN FILING INSTRUCTIONS

FORM 990-T

FOR THE YEAR ENDING

JUNE 30, 2018

PREPARED FOR:

LASELL COLLEGE
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466-2709

PREPARED BY:

CBIZ MHM, LLC
500 BOYLSTON STREET
BOSTON, MA 02116

AMOUNT DUE OR REFUND:

BALANCE DUE OF \$6,965

MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:

PAYMENTS SHOULD BE MADE USING THE ELECTRONIC FEDERAL TAX PAYMENT
SYSTEM (EFTPS).

MAIL TAX RETURN AND CHECK (IF APPLICABLE) TO:

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE CENTER
OGDEN, UT 84201-0027

RETURN MUST BE MAILED ON OR BEFORE:

MAY 15, 2019

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

THE RETURN SHOULD BE SIGNED AND DATED.

Notice 2018-100

Form 990-T

Exempt Organization Business Income Tax Return (and proxy tax under section 6033(e))

OMB No. 1545-0687

For calendar year 2017 or other tax year beginning JUL 1, 2017, and ending JUN 30, 2018

2017

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990T for instructions and the latest information.

Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Open to Public Inspection for 501(c)(3) Organizations Only

Form header section containing: A Check box if address changed; B Exempt under section 501(c)(3); C Book value of all assets at end of year 149,980,732; D Employer identification number 04-2103585; E Unrelated business activity codes; F Group exemption number; G Check organization type 501(c) corporation.

H Describe the organization's primary unrelated business activity. NONE
I During the tax year, was the corporation a subsidiary in an affiliated group or a parent-subsidiary controlled group? No

J The books are in care of MICHAEL J. HOYLE, PH. D., VP FOR A Telephone number 617-243-2000

Table with 4 columns: Description, (A) Income, (B) Expenses, (C) Net. Rows include: 1a Gross receipts or sales, 2 Cost of goods sold, 3 Gross profit, 4a Capital gain net income, 5 Income from partnerships, 6 Rent income, 7 Unrelated debt-financed income, 8 Interest, annuities, royalties, 9 Investment income, 10 Exploited exempt activity income, 11 Advertising income, 12 Other income (STATEMENT 1), 13 Total. Total income 39,747.

Part II Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere (See instructions for limitations on deductions.) (Except for contributions, deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.)

Table with 4 columns: Description, (A) Income, (B) Expenses, (C) Net. Rows include: 14 Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees; 15 Salaries and wages; 16 Repairs and maintenance; 17 Bad debts; 18 Interest; 19 Taxes and licenses; 20 Charitable contributions; 21 Depreciation; 22 Less depreciation claimed; 23 Depletion; 24 Contributions to deferred compensation plans; 25 Employee benefit programs; 26 Excess exempt expenses; 27 Excess readership costs; 28 Other deductions; 29 Total deductions 0; 30 Unrelated business taxable income before net operating loss deduction 39,747; 31 Net operating loss deduction; 32 Unrelated business taxable income before specific deduction 39,747; 33 Specific deduction 1,000; 34 Unrelated business taxable income 38,747.

Part III Tax Computation

Table with 2 columns: Description and Amount. Rows include: 35 Organizations Taxable as Corporations, 36 Trusts Taxable at Trust Rates, 37 Proxy tax, 38 Alternative minimum tax, 39 Tax on Non-Compliant Facility Income, 40 Total. Total amount: 6,965.

Part IV Tax and Payments

Table with 2 columns: Description and Amount. Rows include: 41a Foreign tax credit, 42 Subtract line 41e from line 40, 43 Other taxes, 44 Total tax, 45a Payments, 46 Total payments, 47 Estimated tax penalty, 48 Tax due, 49 Overpayment, 50 Enter the amount of line 49 you want. Total amount: 6,965.

Part V Statements Regarding Certain Activities and Other Information (see instructions)

Table with 2 columns: Question and Yes/No. Questions include: 51 At any time during the 2017 calendar year, did the organization have an interest in or a signature or other authority over a financial account... 52 During the tax year, did the organization receive a distribution from... 53 Enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the tax year.

Signature and Preparer Information section. Includes: Sign Here (Signature of officer, Date, Title: VP FOR ADMIN & FINANCE), Paid Preparer Use Only (Print/Type preparer's name: CRAIG KLEIN, Preparer's signature, Date: 03/08/19, Firm's name: CBIZ MHM, LLC, Firm's address: 500 BOYLSTON STREET BOSTON, MA 02116, Firm's EIN: 26-3753134, Phone no: 617-761-0600).

Schedule A - Cost of Goods Sold. Enter method of inventory valuation ▶ N/A								
1 Inventory at beginning of year	1		6 Inventory at end of year	6				
2 Purchases	2		7 Cost of goods sold. Subtract line 6 from line 5. Enter here and in Part I, line 2	7				
3 Cost of labor	3		8 Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization?	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Yes</th> <th style="width: 50%;">No</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> </tr> </table>	Yes	No		
Yes	No							
4a Additional section 263A costs (attach schedule)	4a							
b Other costs (attach schedule)	4b							
5 Total. Add lines 1 through 4b	5							

Schedule C - Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased With Real Property)
(see instructions)

1. Description of property		
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
2. Rent received or accrued		3(a) Deductions directly connected with the income in columns 2(a) and 2(b) (attach schedule)
(a) From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%)	(b) From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income)	
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
Total	0.	Total 0.
(c) Total income. Add totals of columns 2(a) and 2(b). Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 6, column (A)		0.
		(b) Total deductions. Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 6, column (B) 0.

Schedule E - Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)

1. Description of debt-financed property		2. Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property	3. Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property	
			(a) Straight line depreciation (attach schedule)	(b) Other deductions (attach schedule)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
4. Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach schedule)	5. Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach schedule)	6. Column 4 divided by column 5	7. Gross income reportable (column 2 x column 6)	8. Allocable deductions (column 6 x total of columns 3(a) and 3(b))
(1)		%		
(2)		%		
(3)		%		
(4)		%		
Totals			0.	0.
Total dividends-received deductions included in column 8			0.	0.

Schedule F - Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents From Controlled Organizations (see instructions)

		Exempt Controlled Organizations			
1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations

7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
			Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 8, column (A).	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 8, column (B).
Totals			0.	0.

Schedule G - Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach schedule)	4. Set-asides (attach schedule)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (col. 3 plus col. 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
		Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 9, column (A).		Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 9, column (B).
Totals		0.		0.

Schedule I - Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income (see instructions)

1. Description of exploited activity	2. Gross unrelated business income from trade or business	3. Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income	4. Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business (column 2 minus column 3). If a gain, compute cols. 5 through 7.	5. Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	6. Expenses attributable to column 5	7. Excess exempt expenses (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
	Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 10, col. (A).	Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 10, col. (B).				Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 26.
Totals	0.	0.				0.

Schedule J - Advertising Income (see instructions)

Part I Income From Periodicals Reported on a Consolidated Basis

1. Name of periodical	2. Gross advertising income	3. Direct advertising costs	4. Advertising gain or (loss) (col. 2 minus col. 3). If a gain, compute cols. 5 through 7.	5. Circulation income	6. Readership costs	7. Excess readership costs (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
Totals (carry to Part II, line (5))	0.	0.				0.

Part II **Income From Periodicals Reported on a Separate Basis** (For each periodical listed in Part II, fill in columns 2 through 7 on a line-by-line basis.)

1. Name of periodical	2. Gross advertising income	3. Direct advertising costs	4. Advertising gain or (loss) (col. 2 minus col. 3). If a gain, compute cols. 5 through 7.	5. Circulation income	6. Readership costs	7. Excess readership costs (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
Totals from Part I	0.	0.				0.
Totals, Part II (lines 1-5)	0. <small>Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 11, col. (A).</small>	0. <small>Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 11, col. (B).</small>				0. <small>Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 27.</small>

Schedule K - Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percent of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
(1)		%	
(2)		%	
(3)		%	
(4)		%	
Total. Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 14			0.

FORM 990-T

OTHER INCOME

STATEMENT 1

DESCRIPTION

AMOUNT

AMOUNTS PAID FOR DISALLOWED FRINGES

39,747.

TOTAL TO FORM 990-T, PAGE 1, LINE 12

39,747.

FORM 990-T

LINE 35C TAX COMPUTATION

STATEMENT 2

1.	TAXABLE INCOME		38,747
2.	LESSER OF LINE 1 OR FIRST BRACKET AMOUNT . .		38,747
3.	LINE 1 LESS LINE 2		0
4.	LESSER OF LINE 3 OR SECOND BRACKET AMOUNT . .		0
5.	LINE 3 LESS LINE 4		0
6.	INCOME SUBJECT TO 34% TAX RATE		0
7.	INCOME SUBJECT TO 35% TAX RATE		0
8.	15 PERCENT OF LINE 2		5,812
9.	25 PERCENT OF LINE 4		0
10.	34 PERCENT OF LINE 6		0
11.	35 PERCENT OF LINE 7		0
12.	ADDITIONAL 5% SURTAX		0
13.	ADDITIONAL 3% SURTAX		0
14.	TOTAL INCOME TAX		<u>5,812</u>
15.	TAX AT 21% RATE EFFECTIVE AFTER 12/31/2017		<u>8,137</u>
		DAYS	
16.	TAX PRORATED FOR NUMBER OF DAYS IN 2017	184	2,930
17.	TAX PRORATED FOR NUMBER OF DAYS IN 2018	181	4,035
18.	TOTAL TAX PRORATED	<u>365</u>	<u>6,965</u>

Section 1.263 (a)-1(f) De Minimis Safe Harbor Election

Lasell College
1844 Commonwealth Avenue
Newton, MA 02466-2709

Employer Identification Number: 04-2103585

For the Year Ending June 30, 2018

Lasell College is making the de minimis safe harbor election under Reg. Sec. 1.263 (a) –1(f).

Application for Automatic Extension of Time To File an Exempt Organization Return

OMB No. 1545-1709

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

▶ File a separate application for each return.
▶ Information about Form 8868 and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form8868.

Electronic filing (e-file). You can electronically file Form 8868 to request a 6-month automatic extension of time to file any of the forms listed below with the exception of Form 8870, Information Return for Transfers Associated With Certain Personal Benefit Contracts, for which an extension request must be sent to the IRS in paper format (see instructions). For more details on the electronic filing of this form, visit www.irs.gov/efile, click on Charities & Non-Profits, and click on e-file for Charities and Non-Profits.

Automatic 6-Month Extension of Time. Only submit original (no copies needed):

All corporations required to file an income tax return other than Form 990-T (including 1120-C filers), partnerships, REMICs, and trusts must use Form 7004 to request an extension of time to file income tax returns.

		Enter filer's identifying number
Type or print	Name of exempt organization or other filer, see instructions. LASELL COLLEGE	Employer identification number (EIN) or 04-2103585
File by the due date for filing your return. See instructions.	Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions. 1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE	Social security number (SSN)
	City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code. For a foreign address, see instructions. NEWTON, MA 02466-2709	

Enter the Return Code for the return that this application is for (file a separate application for each return) 0 7

Application Is For	Return Code	Application Is For	Return Code
Form 990 or Form 990-EZ	01	Form 990-T (corporation)	07
Form 990-BL	02	Form 1041-A	08
Form 4720 (individual)	03	Form 4720 (other than individual)	09
Form 990-PF	04	Form 5227	10
Form 990-T (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust)	05	Form 6069	11
Form 990-T (trust other than above)	06	Form 8870	12

MICHAEL J. HOYLE, PH. D., VP FOR ADMIN. & FINANCE

• The books are in the care of ▶ **1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE - NEWTON, MA 02466-2709**
Telephone No. ▶ **617-243-2000** Fax No. ▶ **617-243-2380**

• If the organization does not have an office or place of business in the United States, check this box ▶
• If this is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit Group Exemption Number (GEN) _____. If this is for the whole group, check this box . If it is for part of the group, check this box and attach a list with the names and EINs of all members the extension is for.

1 I request an automatic 6-month extension of time until **MAY 15, 2019**, to file the exempt organization return for the organization named above. The extension is for the organization's return for:

▶ calendar year _____ or
▶ tax year beginning **JUL 1, 2017**, and ending **JUN 30, 2018**

2 If the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months, check reason: Initial return Final return
 Change in accounting period

3a If this application is for Forms 990-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter the tentative tax, less any nonrefundable credits. See instructions.	3a	\$	0.
b If this application is for Forms 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter any refundable credits and estimated tax payments made. Include any prior year overpayment allowed as a credit.	3b	\$	0.
c Balance due. Subtract line 3b from line 3a. Include your payment with this form, if required, by using EFTPS (Electronic Federal Tax Payment System). See instructions.	3c	\$	0.

Caution: If you are going to make an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) with this Form 8868, see Form 8453-EO and Form 8879-EO for payment instructions.

LHA For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Form 8868 (Rev. 1-2017)

TAX RETURN FILING INSTRUCTIONS

MASSACHUSETTS FORM M-990T

FOR THE YEAR ENDING
JUNE 30, 2018

PREPARED FOR:

LASELL COLLEGE
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466-2709

PREPARED BY:

CBIZ MHM, LLC
500 BOYLSTON STREET
BOSTON, MA 02116

TO BE SIGNED AND DATED BY:

THE AUTHORIZED INDIVIDUAL(S).

AMOUNT OF TAX:

TOTAL TAX	\$	3,100
LESS: PAYMENTS AND CREDITS	\$	0
PLUS: OTHER AMOUNT	\$	0
PLUS: INTEREST AND PENALTIES	\$	115
BALANCE DUE	\$	3,215

OVERPAYMENT:

CREDITED TO YOUR ESTIMATED TAX	\$	0
OTHER AMOUNT	\$	0
REFUNDED TO YOU	\$	0

MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS

MAIL TAX RETURN AND CHECK (IF APPLICABLE) TO:

MASS. DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE
P.O. BOX 7067
BOSTON, MA 02204

RETURN MUST BE MAILED ON OR BEFORE:

JUNE 17, 2019

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:



**Massachusetts Department of Revenue
Form M-990T
Unrelated Business Income Tax Return**

2017

For calendar year 2017 or taxable period beginning **JULY 1, 2017** and ending **JUNE 30, 2018**

Name of company **LASELL COLLEGE** Federal Identification number **04-2103585**

Mailing address
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE

City/Town **NEWTON** State **MA** ZIP **02466-2709** Phone number **617-243-2000**

Name of treasurer **PETER SCHULTE** Fill in if a Taxpayer Disclosure Statement is enclosed

Fill in if:
 Amended return (see "Amended return" in instructions) Federal amendment Federal audit Final return

Exempt under IRC section (fill in one only)
 501 408(e) 408A 529(a) 220(e) 530(a)

Organization type (fill in one only)
 501(c) corporation 501(c) trust 401(a) trust Other

Excise calculation. Use whole dollar method.

1 Unrelated business taxable income (from U.S. Form 990T, line 34)	▶ 1	38,747
2 Foreign, state or local income, franchise, excise or capital stock taxes deducted from U.S. net income	▶ 2	
3 Section 168(k) "bonus" depreciation adjustment	▶ 3	
4 Section 31I and 31K intangible expense add back adjustment	▶ 4	
5 Federal NOL add back adjustment (from U.S. Form 990T, line 31)	▶ 5	
6 Section 31J and 31K interest expense add back adjustment	▶ 6	
7 Federal production activity add back adjustment	▶ 7	
8 Abandoned Building Renovation deduction Total cost <input type="text"/> x .10 =	▶ 8	
9 Other adjustments, including research and development expenses (enclose explanation)	▶ 9	
10 Income subject to apportionment. See instructions	▶ 10	38,747
11 Income apportionment percentage (from Schedule F, line 5 or 1.0, whichever applies)	▶ 11	1.000000
12 Multiply line 10 by line 11	▶ 12	38,747
13 Income not subject to apportionment	▶ 13	
14 Add lines 12 and 13	▶ 14	38,747
15 Certified Massachusetts solar or wind power deduction	▶ 15	
16 Taxable income before net operating loss deduction	▶ 16	38,747

Declaration

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that to the best of my knowledge and belief, this return and enclosures are true, correct and complete.

Signature of appropriate corporate officer (see instructions) _____ Date _____ Social Security number _____ Phone number **617-243-2100**

Signature of paid preparer *[Signature]* _____ Date **03/08/19** Employer Identification number **26-3753134** Address **BOSTON, MA 02116**

If you are signing as an authorized delegate of the appropriate corporate officer, check here and enclose Massachusetts Form M-2848, Power of Attorney. The Privacy Act Notice is available upon request. Mail to: **Massachusetts Department of Revenue, PO Box 7067, Boston, MA 02204.**



Name of company
LASELL COLLEGE

Federal Identification number
04-2103585

Excise calculation (cont'd.)

17	Loss carryover deduction (from Schedule NOL)	▶ 17	<input type="text"/>
18	Taxable income. Subtract line 17 from line 16	▶ 18	<input type="text" value="38,747."/>
19	Multiply line 18 by .08	▶ 19	<input type="text" value="3,100."/>
20	Credit recapture (enclose Credit Recapture Schedule) and/or additional tax on installment sales. See instructions	▶ 20	<input type="text"/>
21	Excise due before credits. Add lines 19 and 20	▶ 21	<input type="text" value="3,100."/>

Credits. Any credit being claimed must be determined with respect to the unrelated business activity being reported on this return.

22	Total Credits. Enclose Credit Manager Schedule	▶ 22	<input type="text"/>
----	--	------	----------------------

Excise after credits

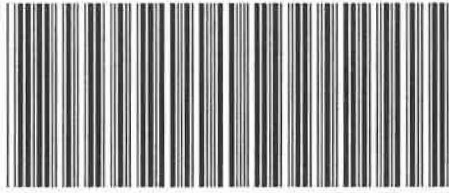
23	Excise due before voluntary contributions. Subtract line 22 from line 21. Not less than "0"	▶ 23	<input type="text" value="3,100."/>
24	Voluntary contribution for endangered wildlife conservation	▶ 24	<input type="text"/>
25	Total excise plus voluntary contribution. Add lines 23 and 24	▶ 25	<input type="text" value="3,100."/>

Payments

26	2016 overpayment applied to 2017 estimated tax	▶ 26	<input type="text"/>
27	2017 Massachusetts estimated tax payments (do not include amount in line 26)	▶ 27	<input type="text"/>
28	Payment made with extension	▶ 28	<input type="text"/>
29	Payment with original return. Use only if amending a return	▶ 29	<input type="text"/>
30	Pass-through entity withholding	▶ 30	<input type="text"/>
	Payer Identification number ▶		<input type="text"/>
31	Total refundable credits. Enclose Credit Manager Schedule	▶ 31	<input type="text"/>
32	Total payments. Add lines 26 through 31	▶ 32	<input type="text"/>

Refund or balance due

33	Amount overpaid. Subtract line 25 from line 32	▶ 33	<input type="text"/>
34	Amount overpaid to be credit to 2018 estimated tax	▶ 34	<input type="text"/>
35	Amount overpaid to be refunded. Subtract line 34 from line 33	▶ 35	<input type="text"/>
36	Balance due. Subtract line 32 from line 25	▶ 36	<input type="text" value="3,100."/>
37a	M-2220 penalty	▶ 37a	<input type="text" value="115."/>
37b	Other penalties	▶ 37b	<input type="text"/>
37	Total penalty. Add lines 37a and 37b	▶ 37	<input type="text" value="115."/>
38	Interest on unpaid balance	▶ 38	<input type="text"/>
39	Total payment due at time of filing	▶ 39	<input type="text" value="3,215."/>



2017 Form M-2220

MA17656011019

Underpayment of Massachusetts Estimated Tax
by Corporations

LASELL COLLEGE

04 2103585

Type of return filed (fill in one only): 355 355U 355S Other

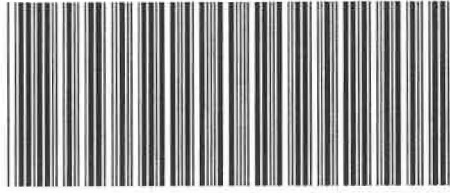
Figuring your underpayment

1. Enter 2017 tax	1				3100
2. Enter 90% of line 1	2				2790
3. Enter 90% of 2017 tax using 2016 income apportionment percentage	3				2790
4. Enter 2016 tax	4				
5. Enter line 2, 3 or 4, whichever is smallest	5				2790
6. Enter in col's. a through d (respectively) the installment dates of the 15th day of the 3rd, 6th, 9th and 12th months of your taxable year	6	a.	b.	c.	d.
		09 15 2017	12 15 2017	03 15 2018	06 15 2018
7. Enter in col. a line 5 x 40%					
Enter in col. b line 5 x 25%					
Enter in col. c line 5 x 25%					
Enter in col. d line 5 x 10%	7	1116	698	698	279
Check if you are a new corporation					
8. Amount paid or credited for each period	8				
9. Overpayment of previous installment	9				
10. Total. Add lines 8 and 9	10				
11. Overpayment. Subtract line 7 from line 10	11				
12. Underpayment. Subtract line 10 from line 7	12	1116	698	698	279
Enter the installment dates used in line 6					
13. Amount of underpayment (from line 12)	13				
14. Enter the date of payment or the 15th day of the third month after the close of the taxable year, whichever is earlier	14				
15. Number of days from due date of installment to the date show in line 14	15				
16. Number of days in line 15 after 3/15/17 and before 4/1/17	16				
17. Number of days in line 15 after 3/31/17 and before 7/1/17	17				

SEE ATTACHED UNDERPAYMENT WORKSHEET

03/19/2019 07:35:22

757471 03-02-18



2017 Form M-2220, pg. 2

MA17656021019

Underpayment of Massachusetts Estimated Tax
by Corporations

LASELL COLLEGE

04 2103585

Figuring your underpayment penalty

a. b. c. d.

Enter same installment dates used in line 6 ►

18.	Number of days in line 15 after 6/30/17 and before 10/1/17	18
19.	Number of days in line 15 after 9/30/17 and before 1/1/18	19
20.	Number of days in line 15 after 12/31/17 and before 4/1/18	20
21.	Number of days in line 15 after 3/31/18 and before 7/1/18	21
22.	Number of days in line 15 after 6/30/18 and before 10/1/18	22
23.	Number of days in line 15 after 9/30/18 and before 1/1/19	23
24.	Number of days in line 15 after 12/31/18 and before 2/16/19	24
25.	Underpayment in line 13 x (number of days in line 16 ÷ 365) x 5%	25
26.	Underpayment in line 13 x (number of days in line 17 ÷ 365) x 5%	26
27.	Underpayment in line 13 x (number of days in line 18 ÷ 365) x 5%	27
28.	Underpayment in line 13 x (number of days in line 19 ÷ 365) x 5%	28
29.	Underpayment in line 13 x (number of days in line 20 ÷ 365) x 5%	29
30.	Underpayment in line 13 x (number of days in line 21 ÷ 365) x rate to be determined	30
31.	Underpayment in line 13 x (number of days in line 22 ÷ 365) x rate to be determined	31
32.	Underpayment in line 13 x (number of days in line 23 ÷ 365) x rate to be determined	32
33.	Underpayment in line 13 x (number of days in line 24 ÷ 365) x rate to be determined	33
34.	Add lines 25 through 33	34
35.	Total of amounts shown in line 34	35

SEE ATTACHED UNDERPAYMENT WORKSHEET ▶ 35 115

03/19/2019 07:35:22

Exempt Organization Business Income Tax Return

(and proxy tax under section 6033(e))

For calendar year 2017 or other tax year beginning JUL 1, 2017, and ending JUN 30, 2018

2017

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990T for instructions and the latest information.
▶ Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Open to Public Inspection for
501(c)(3) Organizations Only

<p>A <input type="checkbox"/> Check box if address changed</p> <p>B Exempt under section <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c) (3) <input type="checkbox"/> 408(e) <input type="checkbox"/> 220(e) <input type="checkbox"/> 408A <input type="checkbox"/> 530(a) <input type="checkbox"/> 529(a)</p>	Print or Type	<p>Name of organization (<input type="checkbox"/> Check box if name changed and see instructions.) LASELL COLLEGE</p> <p>Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions. 1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE</p> <p>City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code NEWTON, MA 02466-2709</p>	<p>D Employer identification number (Employees' trust, see instructions.) 04-2103585</p> <p>E Unrelated business activity codes (See instructions.)</p>
--	---------------------	---	---

C Book value of all assets at end of year **149,980,732.**

F Group exemption number (See instructions.) ▶

G Check organization type ▶ 501(c) corporation 501(c) trust 401(a) trust Other trust

H Describe the organization's primary unrelated business activity. ▶ **NONE**

I During the tax year, was the corporation a subsidiary in an affiliated group or a parent-subsidiary controlled group? ▶ Yes No
 If "Yes," enter the name and identifying number of the parent corporation. ▶

J The books are in care of ▶ **MICHAEL J. HOYLE, PH. D., VP FOR A** Telephone number ▶ **617-243-2000**

Part I Unrelated Trade or Business Income	(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
1a Gross receipts or sales			
b Less returns and allowances			
c Balance	1c		
2 Cost of goods sold (Schedule A, line 7)	2		
3 Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c	3		
4a Capital gain net income (attach Schedule D)	4a		
b Net gain (loss) (Form 4797, Part II, line 17) (attach Form 4797)	4b		
c Capital loss deduction for trusts	4c		
5 Income (loss) from partnerships and S corporations (attach statement)	5		
6 Rent income (Schedule C)	6		
7 Unrelated debt-financed income (Schedule E)	7		
8 Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from controlled organizations (Sch. F) ...	8		
9 Investment income of a section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organization (Schedule G)	9		
10 Exploited exempt activity income (Schedule I)	10		
11 Advertising income (Schedule J)	11		
12 Other income (See instructions; attach schedule) STATEMENT 1	39,747.		39,747.
13 Total. Combine lines 3 through 12	39,747.		39,747.

Part II Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere (See instructions for limitations on deductions.)
 (Except for contributions, deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.)

14 Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Schedule K)	14	
15 Salaries and wages	15	
16 Repairs and maintenance	16	
17 Bad debts	17	
18 Interest (attach schedule)	18	
19 Taxes and licenses	19	
20 Charitable contributions (See instructions for limitation rules)	20	
21 Depreciation (attach Form 4562)	21	
22 Less depreciation claimed on Schedule A and elsewhere on return	22a	22b
23 Depletion	23	
24 Contributions to deferred compensation plans	24	
25 Employee benefit programs	25	
26 Excess exempt expenses (Schedule I)	26	
27 Excess readership costs (Schedule J)	27	
28 Other deductions (attach schedule)	28	
29 Total deductions. Add lines 14 through 28	29	0.
30 Unrelated business taxable income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 29 from line 13	30	39,747.
31 Net operating loss deduction (limited to the amount on line 30)	31	
32 Unrelated business taxable income before specific deduction. Subtract line 31 from line 30	32	39,747.
33 Specific deduction (Generally \$1,000, but see line 33 instructions for exceptions)	33	1,000.
34 Unrelated business taxable income. Subtract line 33 from line 32. If line 33 is greater than line 32, enter the smaller of zero or line 32	34	38,747.

Part III Tax Computation

35 Organizations Taxable as Corporations. See instructions for tax computation. Controlled group members (sections 1561 and 1563) check here <input type="checkbox"/> See instructions and:		
a Enter your share of the \$50,000, \$25,000, and \$9,925,000 taxable income brackets (in that order): (1) \$ _____ (2) \$ _____ (3) \$ _____		
b Enter organization's share of: (1) Additional 5% tax (not more than \$11,750) \$ _____ (2) Additional 3% tax (not more than \$100,000) \$ _____		
c Income tax on the amount on line 34 SEE STATEMENT 2	35c	6,965.
36 Trusts Taxable at Trust Rates. See instructions for tax computation. Income tax on the amount on line 34 from: <input type="checkbox"/> Tax rate schedule or <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule D (Form 1041)	36	
37 Proxy tax. See instructions	37	
38 Alternative minimum tax	38	
39 Tax on Non-Compliant Facility Income. See instructions	39	
40 Total. Add lines 37, 38 and 39 to line 35c or 36, whichever applies	40	6,965.

Part IV Tax and Payments

41a Foreign tax credit (corporations attach Form 1118; trusts attach Form 1116)	41a	
b Other credits (see instructions)	41b	
c General business credit. Attach Form 3800	41c	
d Credit for prior year minimum tax (attach Form 8801 or 8827)	41d	
e Total credits. Add lines 41a through 41d	41e	
42 Subtract line 41e from line 40	42	6,965.
43 Other taxes. Check if from: <input type="checkbox"/> Form 4255 <input type="checkbox"/> Form 8611 <input type="checkbox"/> Form 8697 <input type="checkbox"/> Form 8866 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (attach schedule)	43	
44 Total tax. Add lines 42 and 43	44	6,965.
45a Payments: A 2016 overpayment credited to 2017	45a	
b 2017 estimated tax payments	45b	
c Tax deposited with Form 8868	45c	
d Foreign organizations: Tax paid or withheld at source (see instructions)	45d	
e Backup withholding (see instructions)	45e	
f Credit for small employer health insurance premiums (Attach Form 8941)	45f	
g Other credits and payments: <input type="checkbox"/> Form 2439 <input type="checkbox"/> Form 4136 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Total	45g	
46 Total payments. Add lines 45a through 45g	46	
47 Estimated tax penalty (see instructions). Check if Form 2220 is attached <input type="checkbox"/>	47	
48 Tax due. If line 46 is less than the total of lines 44 and 47, enter amount owed	48	6,965.
49 Overpayment. If line 46 is larger than the total of lines 44 and 47, enter amount overpaid	49	
50 Enter the amount of line 49 you want: Credited to 2018 estimated tax <input type="checkbox"/> Refunded <input type="checkbox"/>	50	

Part V Statements Regarding Certain Activities and Other Information (see instructions)

51 At any time during the 2017 calendar year, did the organization have an interest in or a signature or other authority over a financial account (bank, securities, or other) in a foreign country? If YES, the organization may have to file FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts. If YES, enter the name of the foreign country here	Yes	No
		X
52 During the tax year, did the organization receive a distribution from, or was it the grantor of, or transferor to, a foreign trust? If YES, see instructions for other forms the organization may have to file.		X
53 Enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the tax year \$		

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than taxpayer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here

Signature of officer _____ Date _____ Title **VP FOR ADMIN & FINANCE**

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown below (see instructions)? Yes No

Paid Preparer Use Only

Print/Type preparer's name CRAIG KLEIN	Preparer's signature _____	Date 03/08/19	Check <input type="checkbox"/> if self-employed	PTIN P00734640
Firm's name CBIZ MHM, LLC	Firm's address 500 BOYLSTON STREET BOSTON, MA 02116		Firm's EIN 26-3753134	Phone no. 617-761-0600

Schedule A - Cost of Goods Sold. Enter method of inventory valuation **N/A**

1	Inventory at beginning of year	1		6	Inventory at end of year	6	
2	Purchases	2		7	Cost of goods sold. Subtract line 6 from line 5. Enter here and in Part I, line 2	7	
3	Cost of labor	3					
4a	Additional section 263A costs (attach schedule)	4a					
b	Other costs (attach schedule)	4b					
5	Total. Add lines 1 through 4b	5					
				8	Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization?	Yes	No

Schedule C - Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased With Real Property)
(see instructions)

1. Description of property

(1) _____
(2) _____
(3) _____
(4) _____

2. Rent received or accrued		3(a) Deductions directly connected with the income in columns 2(a) and 2(b) (attach schedule)
(a) From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%)	(b) From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income)	
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
Total	0.	Total 0.

(c) Total income. Add totals of columns 2(a) and 2(b). Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 6, column (A) **0.**

(b) Total deductions. Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 8, column (B) **0.**

Schedule E - Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)

1. Description of debt-financed property	2. Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property	3. Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property		
		(a) Straight line depreciation (attach schedule)	(b) Other deductions (attach schedule)	
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
4. Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach schedule)	5. Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach schedule)	6. Column 4 divided by column 5	7. Gross income reportable (column 2 x column 6)	8. Allocable deductions (column 6 x total of columns 3(a) and 3(b))
(1)		%		
(2)		%		
(3)		%		
(4)		%		
Totals			0.	0.
Total dividends-received deductions included in column 8			0.	0.

Schedule F - Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents From Controlled Organizations (see instructions)

		Exempt Controlled Organizations			
1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations

7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

			Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 8, column (A).	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 8, column (B).
Totals			0.	0.

Schedule G - Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach schedule)	4. Set-asides (attach schedule)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (col. 3 plus col. 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
		Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 9, column (A).		Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 9, column (B).
Totals		0.		0.

Schedule I - Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income (see instructions)

1. Description of exploited activity	2. Gross unrelated business income from trade or business	3. Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income	4. Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business (column 2 minus column 3). If a gain, compute cols. 5 through 7.	5. Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	6. Expenses attributable to column 5	7. Excess exempt expenses (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
	Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 10, col. (A).	Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 10, col. (B).				Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 26.
Totals	0.	0.				0.

Schedule J - Advertising Income (see instructions)

Part I Income From Periodicals Reported on a Consolidated Basis

1. Name of periodical	2. Gross advertising income	3. Direct advertising costs	4. Advertising gain or (loss) (col. 2 minus col. 3). If a gain, compute cols. 5 through 7.	5. Circulation income	6. Readership costs	7. Excess readership costs (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
Totals (carry to Part II, line (5))	0.	0.				0.

Part II **Income From Periodicals Reported on a Separate Basis** (For each periodical listed in Part II, fill in columns 2 through 7 on a line-by-line basis.)

1. Name of periodical	2. Gross advertising income	3. Direct advertising costs	4. Advertising gain or (loss) (col. 2 minus col. 3). If a gain, compute cols. 5 through 7.	5. Circulation income	6. Readership costs	7. Excess readership costs (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
Totals from Part I	0.	0.				0.
Totals, Part II (lines 1-5)	0.	0.				0.

Schedule K - Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percent of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
(1)		%	
(2)		%	
(3)		%	
(4)		%	
Total. Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 14			0.

FORM 990-T

OTHER INCOME

STATEMENT 1

DESCRIPTION

AMOUNT

AMOUNTS PAID FOR DISALLOWED FRINGES

39,747.

TOTAL TO FORM 990-T, PAGE 1, LINE 12

39,747.

FORM 990-T	LINE 35C TAX COMPUTATION	STATEMENT 2
1.	TAXABLE INCOME	38,747
2.	LESSER OF LINE 1 OR FIRST BRACKET AMOUNT . .	38,747
3.	LINE 1 LESS LINE 2	0
4.	LESSER OF LINE 3 OR SECOND BRACKET AMOUNT . .	0
5.	LINE 3 LESS LINE 4	0
6.	INCOME SUBJECT TO 34% TAX RATE	0
7.	INCOME SUBJECT TO 35% TAX RATE	0
8.	15 PERCENT OF LINE 2	5,812
9.	25 PERCENT OF LINE 4	0
10.	34 PERCENT OF LINE 6	0
11.	35 PERCENT OF LINE 7	0
12.	ADDITIONAL 5% SURTAX	0
13.	ADDITIONAL 3% SURTAX	0
14.	TOTAL INCOME TAX	<u>5,812</u>
15.	TAX AT 21% RATE EFFECTIVE AFTER 12/31/2017	<u>8,137</u>
	DAYS	
16.	TAX PRORATED FOR NUMBER OF DAYS IN 2017 184	2,930
17.	TAX PRORATED FOR NUMBER OF DAYS IN 2018 181	4,035
18.	TOTAL TAX PRORATED	<u>6,965</u>

Section 1.263 (a)-1(f) De Minimis Safe Harbor Election

Lasell College
1844 Commonwealth Avenue
Newton, MA 02466-2709

Employer Identification Number: 04-2103585

For the Year Ending June 30, 2018

Lasell College is making the de minimis safe harbor election under Reg. Sec. 1.263 (a) –1(f).

TAX RETURN FILING INSTRUCTIONS

MASSACHUSETTS FORM PC

FOR THE YEAR ENDING

JUNE 30, 2018

PREPARED FOR:

LASELL COLLEGE
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466-2709

PREPARED BY:

CBIZ MHM, LLC
500 BOYLSTON STREET
BOSTON, MA 02116

AMOUNT OF TAX:

BALANCE DUE OF \$1,000

MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:

NOT APPLICABLE

MAIL TAX RETURN TO:

NON-PROFIT ORG/PUBLIC CHARITIES DIV
OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
ONE ASHBURTON PLACE
BOSTON, MA 02108

RETURN MUST BE MAILED ON OR BEFORE:

MAY 15, 2019

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

THE REPORT SHOULD BE SIGNED AND DATED BY THE AUTHORIZED INDIVIDUAL(S).

PAYMENT FOR THE BALANCE DUE MUST BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY VIA THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS WEBSITE AT:

[HTTPS://WWW.MASS.GOV/AGO/EPAY](https://www.mass.gov/ago/epay)

YOU WILL RECEIVE A REAL-TIME CONFIRMATION NUMBER ON THE RECEIPT. AN E-MAIL CONFIRMATION NUMBER WILL ALSO BE SENT TO THE EMAIL ADDRESS PROVIDED DURING THE PROCESS. PLEASE SEND US A COPY FOR OUR RECORDS.

A PRINTOUT OF THE RECEIPT OR THE E-MAIL CONFIRMATION MUST BE INCLUDED WITH THE FORM PC THAT YOU MAIL IN ORDER TO VERIFY YOUR PAYMENT.

WRITE IN THE ELECTRONIC PAYMENT CONFIRMATION NUMBER IN THE APPROPRIATE SPACE ON THE FIRST PAGE OF THE FORM PC. INCLUDE A COPY OF EITHER THE PAYMENT RECEIPT FROM THE ONLINE PAYMENT PROCESS OR THE E-MAIL CONFIRMATION WITH FORM PC BEFORE FILING.

Office Use Only: Fiscal Year

THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS/PUBLIC CHARITIES DIVISION
ONE ASHBURTON PLACE
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02108

(617) 727-2200, ext. 2101
www.mass.gov/ago/charities

Form PC

Report for the Fiscal Period: 07/01/17 to 06/30/18

Attorney General's Account #: 005090

Federal ID #: 04-2103585

Electronic Payment Confirmation #:

When did the organization first engage in charitable work in Massachusetts? 11/13/1851

Has the organization applied for or been granted IRS tax exempt status? [X] Yes [] No

If yes, date of application OR date of determination letter: 05/01/1928

IRS Exemption under 501(c): 3

If exempt under 501(c), are contributions to the organization tax deductible as charitable contributions? [X] Yes [] No

- Check all items attached (if applicable)
[X] Filing Fee or Printout of Electronic Payment Confirmation
[X] Copy of IRS Return
[X] Audited Financial Statements/Review
[X] Amended Articles/By-Laws
[X] Schedule A-1
[X] Schedule A-2
[X] Schedule RO
[] Schedule VCO
[] Probate Account

Organization Data

Name: LASELL COLLEGE

Mailing Address: 1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE

City: NEWTON State: MA ZIP: 02466-2709

Phone Number: 617-243-2000 Fax Number: 617-243-2380

Email: MHOYLE@LASELL.EDU Website: WWW.LASELL.EDU

In the table below, please enter the appropriate codes from the corresponding tables found in the instructions. Enter up to 2 codes from Table 3 for your organization's main purpose(s)

Table with 4 columns: Category, Code, Category, Code. Rows include County (Table 1) with code 9 and Organization Purpose Code 1 with code 1, and Type of Organization (Table 2) with code 2 and Organization Purpose Code 2.

Please check box if final return prior to dissolution: []

Office Use Only: Payment Received

All questions must be completed in their entirety whether or not similar questions are answered in an attached federal form. See instructions and definition section for guidance.

- On what date was the organization created? 11/13/1851
- Where was the organization created? NEWTON (AUBURNDALE), MA
- What is the form of organization? (check one)

Corporation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Testamentary Trust	<input type="checkbox"/>
Unincorporated Association	<input type="checkbox"/>	Inter Vivos Trust	<input type="checkbox"/>

Other (please describe): _____

- Was your organization related to any other organization(s) during the reporting year (see definition of "Related Organization")? If yes, please complete the Schedule RO on pages 13 and 14. Yes No
- Enter your summary of financial data:

Financial Data		Amounts
A.	Contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts received	3,386,724.
B.	Gross support and revenue	91,505,505.
C.	Program services and similar amounts paid out	82,872,682.
D.	Fundraising expenses	2,143,634.
E.	Management and general expenses	7,481,113.
F.	Payments to affiliates	0.
G.	Total expenses	92,497,429.
H.	Net assets or fund balances at the end of the year	71,215,716.

- List the total compensation you provided to your five highest paid employees:

	Name/Title	Hrs/Week	Salary and Other Income	Benefit Plans	Other Compensation
1.	MICHAEL B. ALEXANDER PRESIDENT	40.00	391,353.	98,289.	0.
2.	DR. MICHAEL J. HOYLE VP FOR ADMIN. & FINANCE	40.00	213,147.	27,161.	0.
3.	DR. KATHLEEN M. O'CONNOR VP ENROLLMENT MGMT	40.00	210,603.	27,817.	0.
4.	DEAN HICKEY VP DEVELOPMENT/ALUMNI RELATIONS	40.00	228,500.	47,096.	0.
5.	ANNE E. DOYLE VP LASELL VILLAGE	40.00	232,055.	17,635.	0.

- Was any compensation provided to any of the individuals listed in question 6 above which was not quantified in your response to 6? If yes, please provide explanation (attach separate sheet). Yes No

8. List the name, amount of compensation paid, and the nature of services rendered by each of the organization's five highest paid consultants providing professional services (e.g. attorneys, architects, accountants, management companies, investment advisors, professional solicitors, professional fundraising counsel).

	Name/Title	Amount of Compensation	Type(s) of Service
1.	CANNON BOSTON, INC.	405,743.	ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES
2.	RUFFALOCODY HOLDINGS, LLC	334,118.	CONSULTING SERVICES
3.	CHARLES RIVER INTERACTIVE	180,973.	MEDIA SERVICES
4.	CBIZ MHM, LLC	159,105.	ACCOUNTING & TAX SERVICES
5.	HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP	156,494.	ATTORNEYS

9. Bank(s) in which the organization's funds are deposited (include bank addresses and phone number) :

Bank	Address	Phone Number
SEE STATEMENT 1		

10. What is the organization's accounting method? Cash Accrual
 Other (specify): _____

11. If organization's mailing address is a P.O. Box, list the organization's full street address:
 Address: N/A
 City: _____ State: _____ ZIP Code: _____

12. Contact Person Name: MICHAEL J. HOYLE, PH. D.
 Street Address: 1844 COMMONWEALTH AVE
 City: NEWTON State: MA ZIP Code: 02466
 Phone Number: 617-243-2000

13. During the fiscal year reported here, did your organization solicit contributions or have funds solicited on its behalf? Yes No

14. At any time during the fiscal year following the year reported here, will your organization, or others acting on its behalf, solicit contributions? Yes No
If you answered yes to Question 13 or 14, you must complete Schedule A-1 and/or Schedule A-2 unless you are exempt from the solicitation certificate requirement.

15. If you are claiming an exemption from the solicitation certificate requirement, please indicate by checking the box to the right to identify which exemption applies to your organization.

a religious organization	<input type="checkbox"/>
an organization which: (a) does not raise more than \$5,000 during a calendar year Or does not receive contributions from more than ten persons during a calendar year; AND (b) carries out all of its activities, including fundraising, through unpaid volunteers. (The conditions at both (a) and (b) must be met for your organization to qualify for this exemption.)	<input type="checkbox"/>

16. Attach a list of names, addresses (street and/or mailing), and telephone numbers of other offices/chapters/branches/affiliates.

17. Attach a list of names, titles, and addresses (street and/or mailing) of officers, directors, trustees, and the principal salaried executives of organization.

STATEMENT 2

18. Attach a list of names, titles, and addresses (street and/or mailing) of any individual(s) authorized to sign checks, and any individual(s) responsible for: custody of funds; distribution of funds; fundraising; and custody of financial records.

STATEMENT 3

19. Has this organization or any of its officers, directors, employees or fundraisers solicited funds in any other state? Yes No

STATEMENT 4

If you attach list of states where solicitation was conducted, including registered agency, dates of registration, registration numbers, any other names under which the organization was/is registered, and the dates and type (mail, telephone, door to door, special events, etc.) of the solicitation conducted.

FORM PC BANK IN WHICH FUNDS ARE DEPOSITED STATEMENT 1

NAME AND ADDRESS	PHONE NUMBER
CITIZENS BANK, N.A. 53 STATE STREET BOSTON, MA 02109	617-725-7838
THE VILLAGE BANK 307 AUBURN STREET AUBURNDALE, MA 02466	617-527-6090
US BANK 777 EAST WISCONSIN AVE MILWAUKEE, WI 53202	414-765-4029
TD BANK 2 PORTLAND SQUARE PORTLAND, ME 04112	800-462-3666

FORM PC

OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES AND EXECUTIVES

STATEMENT 2

<u>NAME AND ADDRESS</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
MICHAEL B. ALEXANDER 1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE NEWTON, MA 02466-2709	PRESIDENT
DR. MICHAEL J. HOYLE 1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE NEWTON, MA 02466-2709	ASST TREASURER; VP ADMIN & F
PAMELA FARIA (THROUGH 12/17) 1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE NEWTON, MA 02466-2709	ASST CLERK; VP SPECIAL ASST
HENRY PUGH 1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE NEWTON, MA 02466-2709	ASSISTANT CLERK/ EXE. ASSIST
KEON HOLMES 1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE NEWTON, MA 02466-2709	CHAIR
GERRY DEROCHE 1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE NEWTON, MA 02466-2709	VICE CHAIR
PETER SCHULTE 1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE NEWTON, MA 02466-2709	TREASURER
LORI HINDLE 1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE NEWTON, MA 02466-2709	CLERK
RICHARD K. BLANKSTEIN 1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE NEWTON, MA 02466-2709	TRUSTEE/PAST CHAIR
RENA CLARK 1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE NEWTON, MA 02466-2709	TRUSTEE
MICHAEL CONNOR 1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE NEWTON, MA 02466-2709	TRUSTEE

ERIC COSTIN
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466-2709

TRUSTEE

JOHN DORAN
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466-2709

TRUSTEE

SUSAN RINKLIN DUNNE
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466-2709

TRUSTEE

DEBORAH ESTABROOK
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466-2709

TRUSTEE

PATRICIA FLATLEY
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466-2709

TRUSTEE

IRWIN GRUVERMAN
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466-2709

TRUSTEE

DAVID HILL
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466-2709

TRUSTEE

BRAD KATES
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466-2709

TRUSTEE

JOE MARAIA
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466-2709

TRUSTEE

KAREN MCCAFFERTY
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466-2709

TRUSTEE (THROUGH 6/18)

DAVID MCINNIS
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466-2709

TRUSTEE

LAURIE PASCAL
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466-2709

TRUSTEE

LASELL COLLEGE

04-2103585

HEIDI RAFFONE
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466-2709

TRUSTEE

DEBBIE SCHNEIDER
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466-2709

TRUSTEE

WARNER SLACK
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466-2709

TRUSTEE (THROUGH 6/18)

FORM PC

PAGE 4, LINE 18

STATEMENT 3

NAME AND ADDRESSAREA OF RESPONSIBILITY

MICHAEL J. HOYLE
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
NEWTON, MA 02466

RESPONSIBLE FOR CUSTODY OF FUNDS

MICHAEL J. HOYLE
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
NEWTON, MA 02466

RESPONSIBLE FOR DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS

DEAN J. HICKEY
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
NEWTON, MA 02466

RESPONSIBLE FOR FUNDRAISING

MICHAEL J. HOYLE
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
NEWTON, MA 02466

CUSTODY OF FINANCIAL RECORDS

MICHAEL J. HOYLE
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
NEWTON, MA 02466

AUTHORIZED TO SIGN CHECKS

MICHAEL B. ALEXANDER
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVE
NEWTON, MA 02466

AUTHORIZED TO SIGN CHECKS

DIANE E. PARKER
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVE
NEWTON, MA 02466

AUTHORIZED TO SIGN CHECKS

CHRISTOPHER MACKEY
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVE
NEWTON, MA 02466

AUTHORIZED TO SIGN CHECKS

STATE

REG AGENCY

REFER TO STATEMENT 6

DATE OF REG

REG NUMBER

OTHER NAMES USED

REFER TO STATEMENT 6

SOLICIT DATE

TYPE OF SOLICITATION

20. Has this organization or any of its officers, directors, or employees:

If yes, please attach an explanation.

- (a) Been enjoined or otherwise prohibited by a government agency/court from operating or soliciting contributions? Yes No
- (b) Ever been refused registration or had its registration or tax exemption denied, suspended, modified or revoked by a governmental agency? Yes No
- (c) Been the subject of a proceeding regarding any solicitation or registration? Yes No
- (d) Entered into a voluntary agreement of compliance or consent judgment with any government agency or in a case before a court or administrative agency? Yes No

21. Have any restrictions been removed during the year from donor-restricted funds?

If yes, please attach an explanation.

Yes No

22. Have donor-restricted funds been loaned to unrestricted funds?

If yes, please attach an explanation.

Yes No

23. This question involves "Termination of Employment or Changes of Control Compensatory Arrangements" with certain "Related Parties" (see instructions and definition sections). Report only if payments made or promised to any individual are in excess of four months salary or \$100,000, whichever dollar amount is less.

- (a) Did you make actual payments or otherwise transfer value under such an arrangement to any individual described in Related Party definition, sections (a) or (b), which payments are not reported in Question 6 or 7 above? Yes No
- (b) Do you have an agreement with any individual described in Related Party definition, sections (a) or (b), containing such an agreement? Yes No

If you answered yes for Question 23(a) or 23(b) above, please attach an explanation identifying the individual(s) involved, stating the amount of any payments made or value transferred, and describing the terms of each agreement.

24. This question applies to related party transactions, which include transactions with officers, directors, trustees, certain employees, relative, and organizations they own or control. Please consult the instructions and definition sections for the definition of a "Related Party" and "Indebtedness" before answering. Note that transactions involving related parties must be reported even when there is no accounting recognition (e.g. in-kind gifts, waiver of interest not otherwise reported).

If the answer to any part of Question 24 is yes, attach a schedule stating the name and address of the related party, the nature of the transaction, the value or the amounts involved in the transaction, and the procedure followed in authorizing the transaction.

During the year:		
A.	Has your organization sold or transferred assets to or purchased assets from or exchanged assets with a related party?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
B.	Has your organization leased assets to or leased assets from a related party?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
C.	Has your organization been indebted to a related party?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
D.	Has your organization allowed a related party to be indebted to it?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
E.	Has your organization made or held an investment in a related party?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
F.	Has your organization furnished goods, services, or facilities to a related party?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
G.	Has your organization acquired goods, services, or facilities from a related party who received compensation or other value in return?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
H.	Has your organization paid or became obligated to pay wages, salary, or other compensation to a related party?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
I.	Has your organization transferred income or assets to or for use by a related party?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
J.	Was your organization a party to any transaction in which any of its officers, directors, or trustees has a material financial interest, or did any officer, director or trustee receive anything of value not reported as compensation?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
K.	Has your organization invested in any corporate stock of a company in which any officer, director, or trustee owns more than 10% of the outstanding shares?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
L.	Is any property of the organization held in the name of or commingled with the property of any other person or organization?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
M.	Did your organization make a grant award or contribution to any other organization in which any of this organization's officers, directors or trustees has a relationship?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

STATEMENT 5

NAME AND ADDRESS

24H - MICHAEL B. ALEXANDER
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466

NATURE OF TRANSACTION

AMOUNT INVOLVED

OFFICER'S COMPENSATION

489,642.

PROCEDURE FOLLOWED

BOARD APPROVAL

NAME AND ADDRESS

24H - DR. MICHAEL J. HOYLE
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466

NATURE OF TRANSACTION

AMOUNT INVOLVED

OFFICER'S COMPENSATION

240,308.

PROCEDURE FOLLOWED

BOARD APPROVAL

NAME AND ADDRESS

24H - PAMELA FARIA
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466

NATURE OF TRANSACTION

AMOUNT INVOLVED

OFFICER'S COMPENSATION

154,568.

PROCEDURE FOLLOWED

BOARD APPROVAL

NAME AND ADDRESS

24B - LASELL VILLAGE, INC.
120 SEMINARY AVENUE
AUBURNDALE, MA 02466

NATURE OF TRANSACTION

LAND LEASE

AMOUNT INVOLVED

207,509.

PROCEDURE FOLLOWED

BOARD APPROVAL

NAME AND ADDRESS

24F - LASELL VILLAGE, INC.
120 SEMINARY AVENUE
AUBURNDALE, MA 02466

NATURE OF TRANSACTION

EDUCATION/MGMT/FACILITIES

AMOUNT INVOLVED

1,634,600.

PROCEDURE FOLLOWED

BOARD APPROVAL

NAME AND ADDRESS

24G - LASELL VILLAGE, INC.
120 SEMINARY AVENUE
AUBURNDALE, MA 02466

NATURE OF TRANSACTION

STUDENT SWIM

AMOUNT INVOLVED

2,123.

PROCEDURE FOLLOWED

BOARD APPROVAL

NAME AND ADDRESS

24F - LASELL VILLAGE, INC.
120 SEMINARY AVENUE
AUBURNDALE, MA 02466

NATURE OF TRANSACTION

OFFICER'S COMPENSATION - ANNE DOYLE

AMOUNT INVOLVED

249,690.

PROCEDURE FOLLOWED

BOARD APPROVAL

NAME AND ADDRESS

24G - LASELL, INC.
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466

NATURE OF TRANSACTION

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

AMOUNT INVOLVED

14,731.

PROCEDURE FOLLOWED

BOARD APPROVAL

NAME AND ADDRESS

24D - LASELL VILLAGE, INC.
120 SEMINARY AVENUE
AUBURNDALE, MA 02466

NATURE OF TRANSACTION

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

AMOUNT INVOLVED

50,871.

PROCEDURE FOLLOWED

BOARD APPROVAL

NAME AND ADDRESS

24H - HENRY PUGH
1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE
NEWTON, MA 02466

NATURE OF TRANSACTION

AMOUNT INVOLVED

OFFICER'S COMPENSATION

83,626.

PROCEDURE FOLLOWED

BOARD APPROVAL

Solicit Funds in Any Other State

State	Reg agency	Date Registered	Registration Number	Solicitation dates	Type of solicitation
AK	Dept of Law, Attorney General	2013	N/A	Various	Various solicitation methods
AL	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
AR	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
AZ	Registration not required			Various	Various solicitation methods
CA	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
CO	Secretary of State	2013	20133030348	Various	Various solicitation methods
CT	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
DC	Dept of Consumer & Reg Affairs	2014	400214000196	Various	Various solicitation methods
DE	Registration not required			Various	Various solicitation methods
FL	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
GA	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
HI	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
IA	Registration not required			Various	Various solicitation methods
ID	Registration not required			Various	Various solicitation methods
IL	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
IN	Registration not required			Various	Various solicitation methods
KS	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
KY	Dept of Attorney General	2013	9442	Various	Various solicitation methods
LA	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
MD	Secretary of State	2013	25230	Various	Various solicitation methods
ME	Dept Prof & Financial Regulation	2013	ECO10527	Various	Various solicitation methods
MI	Dept of Attorney General	2013	MICS 50266	Various	Various solicitation methods
MN	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
MO	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
MS	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
MT	Registration not required			Various	Various solicitation methods
NB	Registration not required			Various	Various solicitation methods
NC	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
ND	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
NH	Dept of Justice	2013	11873	Various	Various solicitation methods
NJ	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
NM	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
NV	Registration not required			Various	Various solicitation methods
NY	Dept of Law, Charities Bureau	2013	43-98-89	Various	Various solicitation methods
OH	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
OK	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
OR	Dept of Justice	2013	46260	Various	Various solicitation methods
PA	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
RI	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
SC	Secretary of State	2013	P25701	Various	Various solicitation methods
SD	Registration not required			Various	Various solicitation methods
TN	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
TX	Registration not required			Various	Various solicitation methods
UT	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
VA	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
VT	Registration not required			Various	Various solicitation methods
WA	Secretary of State	2013	34830	Various	Various solicitation methods
WI	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
WV	Exempt from registration			Various	Various solicitation methods
WY	Registration not required			Various	Various solicitation methods

For types of solicitation methods used refer to Schedule A-1 of the Form PC.

Signature Required

Under penalty of perjury, I declare that the information furnished in this report, including all attachments, is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: MICHAEL J. HOYLE, PH. D.

Title: VP FOR ADMIN. & FINANCE

Name of Preparer: CBIZ MHM, LLC

Address 500 BOYLSTON STREET

City BOSTON State MA ZIP Code 02116

Phone Number 617-761-0600

**Schedule A-1
Solicitation Activities During Fiscal Year Covered By This Report**

List any names which will be used by the organization in connection with the solicitation of funds, other than the official name which appears on page 1.

Types of solicitation activities in which you expect to engage (check all that apply):

Mass Mailing	<input type="checkbox"/>	Via the Internet	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Door-to-door	<input type="checkbox"/>	Raffle, beano, bingo or gaming event	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Entertainment event	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sale of goods other than by telephone	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Telemarketing without sale of goods or ads	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Individual Mailings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Telemarketing with sale of goods	<input type="checkbox"/>	Corporate solicitations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Telemarketing with sale of ads	<input type="checkbox"/>	Grant Proposals	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Other (specify): _____

Identify the method or methods you expect to use for the fundraising (check all that apply):

Professional solicitor*	<input type="checkbox"/>	Own employees	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Professional fundraising counsel*	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Volunteers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Commercial co-venturer*	<input type="checkbox"/>		

* Provide applicable names and addresses:

Professional Solicitor Name: _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____

Professional Fundraising Counsel Name: BENEFACITOR GROUP, INC.

Address 450 S. FRONT ST.

City COLUMBUS State OH ZIP Code 01776

Commercial Co-Venturer Name: _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____

Schedule A-1 ctd.
Solicitation Activities During Fiscal Year Covered By This Report

Identify the individuals who will have final responsibility for the charity's custody of contributions:

DR. MICHAEL J. HOYLE

Name and Title: VP OF ADMIN. & FINANCE

Address 1844 COMMONWEALTH AVE.

City NEWTON State MA ZIP Code 02466

Name and Title: _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____

Name and Title: _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____

Identify the individuals who will have final responsibility for the charity's distribution of contributions:

MICHAEL B. ALEXANDER

Name and Title: PRESIDENT

Address 1844 COMMONWEALTH AVE.

City NEWTON State MA ZIP Code 02466

Name and Title: _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____

Name and Title: _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____

Schedule A-2
Solicitation Activities Planned for Fiscal Year Which Follows the Reporting Year

List any names which will be used by the organization in connection with the solicitation of funds, other than the official name which appears on page 1.

Types of solicitation activities in which you expect to engage (check all that apply):

Table with 2 columns: Activity type and checkbox. Rows include Mass Mailing, Door-to-door, Entertainment event, Telemarketing without sale of goods or ads, Telemarketing with sale of goods, Telemarketing with sale of ads, Via the Internet, Raffle, beano, bingo or gaming event, Sale of goods other than by telephone, Individual Mailings, Corporate solicitations, Grant Proposals.

Other (specify):

Identify the method or methods you expect to use for the fundraising (check all that apply):

Table with 2 columns: Method and checkbox. Rows include Professional solicitor*, Professional fundraising counsel*, Commercial co-venturer*, Own employees, Volunteers.

* Provide applicable names and addresses:

Professional Solicitor Name:

Address

City State ZIP Code

Professional Fundraising Counsel Name: BENEFACTOR GROUP, INC.

Address 450 S. FRONT ST.

City COLUMBUS State OH ZIP Code 43215

Commercial Co-Venturer Name:

Address

City State ZIP Code

Schedule A-2 ctd.

Solicitation Activities Planned for Fiscal Year Which Follows the Reporting Year

Identify the individuals who will have final responsibility for the charity's custody of contributions:

DR. MICHAEL J. HOYLE

Name and Title: VP FOR ADMIN. & FINANCE

Address 1866 COMMONWEALTH AVE.

City NEWTON

State MA

ZIP Code 02466

Name and Title: _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

ZIP Code _____

Name and Title: _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

ZIP Code _____

Identify the individuals who will have final responsibility for the charity's distribution of contributions:

MICHAEL B. ALEXANDER

Name and Title: PRESIDENT

Address 1866 COMMONWEALTH AVE.

City NEWTON

State MA

ZIP Code 02466

Name and Title: _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

ZIP Code _____

Name and Title: _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

ZIP Code _____

Certification by Organization

Two different signatures required. Signers must be organization president or other authorized officer or trustee.

Under penalty of perjury, we declare that the information furnished in this report, including all attachments, is true and correct to the best of our knowledge.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: MICHAEL J. HOYLE, PH. D.

Title: VP FOR ADMIN. & FINANCE

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: MICHAEL ALEXANDER

Title: PRESIDENT

Schedule RO

1. Please read the instructions and definition of "Related Organization" carefully before completing this section. (If you have more than five Related Organizations, please attach a list.)

Name: LASELL VILLAGE, INC.		Primary purpose or activity: RESIDENTIAL CARE		
FYE	A. Donor restricted funds (-) liabilities	B. 3rd party restricted funds (-) liabilities	C. Unrestricted funds (-) liabilities	D. Total net assets (A+B+C)
06/30/18	87,237.		-31,109,288.	-31,022,051.

Name: LASELL, INC.		Primary purpose or activity: ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		
FYE	A. Donor restricted funds (-) liabilities	B. 3rd party restricted funds (-) liabilities	C. Unrestricted funds (-) liabilities	D. Total net assets (A+B+C)
06/30/18	0.		0.	

Name:		Primary purpose or activity:		
FYE	A. Donor restricted funds (-) liabilities	B. 3rd party restricted funds (-) liabilities	C. Unrestricted funds (-) liabilities	D. Total net assets (A+B+C)

Name:		Primary purpose or activity:		
FYE	A. Donor restricted funds (-) liabilities	B. 3rd party restricted funds (-) liabilities	C. Unrestricted funds (-) liabilities	D. Total net assets (A+B+C)

Name:		Primary purpose or activity:		
FYE	A. Donor restricted funds (-) liabilities	B. 3rd party restricted funds (-) liabilities	C. Unrestricted funds (-) liabilities	D. Total net assets (A+B+C)

Schedule RO ctd.

2. List the total compensation paid by your organization and/or any other related organization to your chief executive (e.g., executive director) and to the four other current or former directors, trustees, officers, or employees within the system of related organizations identified at question 1, on page 13, receiving the highest aggregate compensation (*see instructions*). Use additional lines below to itemize by compensation source.

Name: MICHAEL B. ALEXANDER		Title: PRESIDENT	
Income Source:	Salary and Other Income:	Benefits Plan:	Other Compensation:
LASELL COLLEGE	391,353.	98,289.	

Name: DR. MICHAEL J. HOYLE		Title: VP FOR ADMIN. & FINANCE	
Income Source:	Salary and Other Income:	Benefits Plan:	Other Compensation:
LASELL COLLEGE	213,147.	27,161.	

Name: DR. KATHLEEN M. O'CONNOR		Title: VP ENROLLMENT MGMT	
Income Source:	Salary and Other Income:	Benefits Plan:	Other Compensation:
LASELL COLLEGE	210,603.	27,817.	

Name: DEAN J. HICKEY		Title: VP DEVELOPMENT/ALUMNI RELATIONS	
Income Source:	Salary and Other Income:	Benefits Plan:	Other Compensation:
LASELL COLLEGE	228,500.	47,096.	

Name: ANNE E. DOYLE		Title: VP, LASELL COLLEGE; PRES., VILLAGE	
Income Source:	Salary and Other Income:	Benefits Plan:	Other Compensation:
LASELL COLLEGE	232,055.	17,635.	

3. Is asset and/or compensation information for religious organizations and/or certain non-charitable entities related to foundations excluded pursuant to instructions? Yes No

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

2017
Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.
▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

A For the 2017 calendar year, or tax year beginning **JUL 1, 2017** and ending **JUN 30, 2018**

B Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	C Name of organization LASELL COLLEGE Doing business as Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite 1844 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code NEWTON, MA 02466-2709 F Name and address of principal officer: MICHAEL B. ALEXANDER SAME AS C ABOVE	D Employer identification number 04-2103585 E Telephone number 617-243-2000 G Gross receipts \$ 106,612,531. H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No H(b) Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list. (see instructions) H(c) Group exemption number ▶
I Tax-exempt status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) () ◀ (insert no.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527		
J Website: ▶ WWW.LASELL.EDU		
K Form of organization: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other ▶		L Year of formation: 1851 M State of legal domicile: MA

Part I Summary

	1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: WE IMMERSE STUDENTS IN EXPERIENTIAL AND COLLABORATIVE LEARNING THAT FOSTERS LIFELONG	
Activities & Governance	2 Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.	
	3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3 20
	4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4 20
	5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part V, line 2a)	5 1246
	6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6 150
	7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a 0.
	7b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	7b 38,747.
Revenue	8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year 5,222,736. Current Year 3,386,724.
	9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	86,856,418. 86,948,917.
	10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	1,825,898. 2,446,930.
	11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	225,467. 221,833.
	12 Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	94,130,519. 93,004,404.
Expenses	13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	30,811,825. 31,262,065.
	14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	0. 0.
	15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	33,213,109. 33,068,630.
	16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	33,594. 22,081.
	b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ 2,143,634.	
	17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	26,727,812. 28,144,653.
	18 Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	90,786,340. 92,497,429.
	19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	3,344,179. 506,975.
Net Assets or Fund Balances	20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	Beginning of Current Year 152,401,919. End of Year 149,980,732.
	21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	83,538,245. 78,765,016.
	22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	68,863,674. 71,215,716.

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here	Signature of officer MICHAEL J. HOYLE, PH. D., VP FOR ADMIN. & FINANCE Type or print name and title	Date _____
Paid Preparer Use Only	Print/Type preparer's name CRAIG KLEIN	Preparer's signature _____
	Date 03/08/19	Check if self-employed <input type="checkbox"/> PTIN P00734640
	Firm's name ▶ CBIZ MHM, LLC	Firm's EIN ▶ 26-3753134
	Firm's address ▶ 500 BOYLSTON STREET BOSTON, MA 02116	Phone no. 617-761-0600

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) Yes No

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III [X]

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission: WE IMMERSE STUDENTS IN EXPERIENTIAL AND COLLABORATIVE LEARNING THAT FOSTERS LIFELONG INTELLECTUAL EXPLORATION AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY.

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? [] Yes [X] No

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? [] Yes [X] No

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code:) (Expenses \$ 79,426,058. including grants of \$ 31,262,065.) (Revenue \$ 82,613,441.) LASELL COLLEGE IS A COMPREHENSIVE COEDUCATIONAL COLLEGE WHICH OFFERS PROFESSIONALLY ORIENTED BACHELOR'S AND MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAMS, INCLUDING MORE THAN 25 ACADEMIC MAJORS.

OUR STUDENTS ARE GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY TO PRACTICE AND PREPARE FOR THE REAL WORLD THROUGH A PROJECT-BASED AND PROBLEM-BASED APPROACH TO TEACHING, THROUGH EXPOSURE TO DIVERSE CULTURES AND PEOPLES, THROUGH THE DEVELOPMENT OF CRITICAL SKILLS SUCH AS WRITING AND SPEAKING IN FRONT OF GROUPS, AND THROUGH CONFRONTATION WITH ETHICAL AND MORAL QUESTIONS.

LASELL COLLEGE IS KNOWN FOR HELPING STUDENTS MAKE THE CONNECTION BETWEEN CLASSROOM LESSONS AND REAL LIFE THROUGH HANDS-ON ACTIVITIES

4b (Code:) (Expenses \$ 1,313,239. including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 2,103,630.) PROVIDED MANAGEMENT AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES AND LEASED LAND TO LASELL VILLAGE, INC., A TAX-EXEMPT AFFILIATE, FUNCTIONS THAT ARE INTEGRAL TO THE CONDUCT OF THE EXEMPT FUNCTIONS OF LASELL VILLAGE, INC.

4c (Code:) (Expenses \$ 1,618,398. including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 1,731,204.) PROVIDED COLLABORATIVE POLICE AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES WITH TWO OTHER LOCAL COLLEGES, FUNCTIONS THAT ARE INTEGRAL TO THE CONDUCT OF THE EXEMPT FUNCTIONS OF THOSE COLLEGES, WITH THE GOAL OF PROVIDING QUALITY SERVICES TO EACH COLLEGE CAMPUS IN A COST EFFECTIVE MANNER.

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.) (Expenses \$ 514,987. including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 500,642.)

4e Total program service expenses 82,872,682.

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i>	X	
2 Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> ?	X	
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>		X
4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>		X
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>		X
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i>		X
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i>	X	
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i>		X
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i>		X
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i>	X	
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i>	X	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i>		X
c Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i>		X
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i>		X
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	X	
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	X	
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i>	X	
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i>		X
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>	X	
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		X
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i>		X
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i>		X
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>		X
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I</i>	X	
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i>	X	
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>		X

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

	Yes	No
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		X
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i>		X
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>	X	
23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>	X	
24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i>	X	
b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		X
c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?		X
d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?		X
25a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		X
b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		X
26 Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i>		X
27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>		X
28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
a A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
b A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
c An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	X	
30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		X
31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>		X
32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>		X
33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>		X
34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i>	X	
35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	X	
b If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		X
36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		X
37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>		X
38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	X	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

Form 990 (2017) table with columns for line numbers, descriptions, and Yes/No boxes. Includes sections for backup withholding, employee reporting, unrelated business income, and charitable contributions.

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI [X]

Section A. Governing Body and Management

Table with columns for line number, description, and Yes/No checkboxes. Includes questions 1a through 9 regarding governing body members, relationships, and documentation.

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

Table with columns for line number, description, and Yes/No checkboxes. Includes questions 10a through 16b regarding local chapters, policies, conflict of interest, and compensation.

Section C. Disclosure

- List of disclosure questions 17 through 20 regarding state filing requirements, public inspection, website availability, and records.

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) KEON HOLMES CHAIR	1.00 0.00	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(2) GERRY DEROCHE VICE CHAIR	1.00 0.00	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(3) PETER SCHULTE TREASURER	1.00 0.00	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(4) LORI HINDLE CLERK	1.00 0.00	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(5) RICHARD K. BLANKSTEIN TRUSTEE/PAST CHAIR	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(6) RENA CLARK TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(7) MICHAEL CONNOR TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(8) ERIC COSTIN TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(9) JOHN DORAN TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(10) SUSAN RINKLIN DUNNE TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(11) DEBORAH ESTABROOK TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(12) PATRICIA FLATLEY TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(13) IRWIN GRUVERMAN TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(14) DAVID HILL TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(15) BRAD KATES TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(16) JOE MARAIA TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(17) KAREN MCCAFFERTY TRUSTEE (THROUGH 6/18)	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(18) DAVID MCINNIS TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(19) LAURIE PASCAL TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(20) HEIDI RAFFONE TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(21) DEBBIE SCHNEIDER TRUSTEE	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(22) WARNER SLACK TRUSTEE (THROUGH 6/18)	1.00 0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(23) MICHAEL B. ALEXANDER PRESIDENT	40.00 10.00			X				391,353.	0.	98,289.
(24) DR. MICHAEL J. HOYLE ASST TREASURER; VP ADMIN & FINANCE	40.00 10.00			X				213,147.	0.	27,161.
(25) PAMELA FARIA (THROUGH 12/17) ASST CLERK; VP SPECIAL ASST TO PRES.	40.00 10.00			X				132,380.	0.	22,188.
(26) HENRY PUGH ASSISTANT CLERK/ EXE. ASSISTANT	40.00 0.00			X				55,624.	0.	28,002.
1b Sub-total								792,504.	0.	175,640.
c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A								1,023,935.	0.	155,949.
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)								1,816,439.	0.	331,589.

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization

34

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director, or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual		X
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual	X	
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person		X

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
COMMODORE BUILDERS CORP., 404 WYMAN STREET, SUITE 400, WALTHAM, MA 02451	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	12,079,929.
SODEXO, INC., 9801 WASHINGTON BLVD., GAITHERSBURG, MD 20878	FOOD SERVICES	2,854,419.
COMPASS GROUP USA 2400 YORKMONT RD, CHARLOTTE, NC 28217	FOOD SERVICES	1,723,071.
GCA SERVICES GROUP, 1350 EUCLID AVE, SUITE 1500, CLEVELAND, OH 44115	HOUSEKEEPING SERVICES	1,141,185.
METRO WEST CONTRACTING CORP. 6 BEAUMONT'S POND DRIVE, FOXBORO, MA 02035	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	782,296.

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization

16

SEE PART VII, SECTION A CONTINUATION SHEETS

Part VII		Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)								
(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(27) DEAN J. HICKEY VP DEVELOPMENT/ALUMNI RELATIONS	40.00 0.00				X			228,500.	0.	47,096.
(28) DR. KATHLEEN M. O'CONNOR VP ENROLLMENT MGMT	40.00 0.00				X			210,603.	0.	27,817.
(29) DR. JAMES M. OSTROW VP ACADEMIC AFFAIRS	40.00 0.00				X			194,654.	0.	41,770.
(30) DIANE M. AUSTIN VP STUDENT AFFAIRS	40.00 0.00				X			158,123.	0.	21,631.
(31) ANNE E. DOYLE VP LASELL VILLAGE	10.00 40.00				X			232,055.	0.	17,635.
Total to Part VII, Section A, line 1c								1,023,935.		155,949.

Part VIII Statement of Revenue

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

				(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514	
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1 a Federated campaigns	1a						
	b Membership dues	1b						
	c Fundraising events	1c						
	d Related organizations	1d						
	e Government grants (contributions)	1e	658,082.					
	f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f	2,728,642.					
	g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$		146,671.					
	h Total. Add lines 1a-1f			3,386,724.				
Program Service Revenue	2 a TUITION & FEES	Business Code		611310	61,114,640.	61,114,640.		
	b ROOM & BOARD			611310	18,797,839.	18,797,839.		
	c MGMT FEE/RENT FROM TAX-EXEMPT AFF			561499	2,103,630.	2,103,630.		
	d COLLABORATIONS WITH COLLEGES			611710	1,731,204.	1,731,204.		
	e CONNECTED LEARNING/ED.			611710	1,723,048.	1,723,048.		
	f All other program service revenue			611710	1,478,556.	982,021.	496,535.	
	g Total. Add lines 2a-2f				86,948,917.			
	3 Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)				948,031.			948,031.
4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds								
5 Royalties								
Other Revenue	6 a Gross rents	(i) Real	(ii) Personal					
	b Less: rental expenses	118,999.						
	c Rental income or (loss)	48,984.						
	d Net rental income or (loss)	70,015.			70,015.		70,015.	
	7 a Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	(ii) Other					
	b Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses	15,033,980.	15,200.					
	c Gain or (loss)	13,538,353.	11,928.					
	d Net gain or (loss)	1,495,627.	3,272.		1,498,899.		1,498,899.	
	8 a Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18	a	73,031.					
	b Less: direct expenses	b	2,180.					
	c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events				70,851.		70,851.	
	9 a Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	a						
	b Less: direct expenses	b						
	c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities							
10 a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	a	7,692.						
b Less: cost of goods sold	b	6,682.						
c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory				1,010.		1,010.		
Miscellaneous Revenue				Business Code				
11 a MISCELLANEOUS INCOME		900099		65,019.	65,019.			
b ALUMNI EVENTS		900099		14,938.	14,938.			
c								
d All other revenue								
e Total. Add lines 11a-11d				79,957.				
12 Total revenue. See instructions.				93,004,404.	86,532,339.	0.	3,085,341.	

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21 ...				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22	31,262,065.	31,262,065.		
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	913,063.		705,647.	207,416.
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages	26,314,574.	20,607,498.	4,578,209.	1,128,867.
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	1,126,878.	855,749.	217,575.	53,554.
9 Other employee benefits	2,679,394.	1,761,400.	807,996.	109,998.
10 Payroll taxes	2,034,721.	1,472,585.	483,834.	78,302.
11 Fees for services (non-employees):				
a Management				
b Legal	476,596.		476,596.	
c Accounting	125,000.		125,000.	
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17	22,081.			22,081.
f Investment management fees	159,503.		159,503.	
g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch O.)	1,791,149.	1,181,630.	564,255.	45,264.
12 Advertising and promotion	718,753.	704,085.	14,668.	
13 Office expenses	2,363,946.	1,643,029.	554,445.	166,472.
14 Information technology	1,431,328.	370,153.	1,028,916.	32,259.
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy	5,619,077.	708,977.	4,903,217.	6,883.
17 Travel	1,017,412.	885,597.	85,749.	46,066.
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings	68,362.	54,270.	12,073.	2,019.
20 Interest	2,670,615.	2,605,864.	64,751.	
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	5,354,116.	4,779,663.	488,031.	86,422.
23 Insurance	208,518.	19,114.	189,404.	
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a CAFETERIA FOOD SERVICE	3,680,058.	3,680,058.		
b ANNUITY PAYMENTS	92,820.		92,820.	
c ALLOCATION OF OPERATION	0.	8,233,585.	-8,283,172.	49,587.
d				
e All other expenses	2,367,400.	2,047,360.	211,596.	108,444.
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	92,497,429.	82,872,682.	7,481,113.	2,143,634.
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation.				

Check here if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)

Part X Balance Sheet

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year	
Assets	1	Cash - non-interest-bearing	30,644.	1	23,679.
	2	Savings and temporary cash investments	10,324,596.	2	2,960,060.
	3	Pledges and grants receivable, net	2,676,835.	3	2,916,740.
	4	Accounts receivable, net	2,475,333.	4	3,263,037.
	5	Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L		5	
	6	Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instr). Complete Part II of Sch L		6	
	7	Notes and loans receivable, net	362.	7	80.
	8	Inventories for sale or use		8	
	9	Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	1,062,279.	9	1,062,173.
	10a	Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 155,254,772.		
	b	Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 57,348,762.	10c	97,906,010.
	11	Investments - publicly traded securities	40,094,537.	11	38,558,810.
	12	Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11	125,611.	12	128,411.
	13	Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11	606,860.	13	414,263.
	14	Intangible assets		14	
	15	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	2,603,896.	15	2,747,469.
16	Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	152,401,919.	16	149,980,732.	
Liabilities	17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses	10,169,714.	17	5,831,905.
	18	Grants payable		18	
	19	Deferred revenue	8,910,555.	19	11,138,480.
	20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities	57,551,178.	20	56,223,289.
	21	Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22	Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
	23	Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24	Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25	Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D	6,906,798.	25	5,571,342.
	26	Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	83,538,245.	26	78,765,016.
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.				
	27	Unrestricted net assets	52,530,129.	27	54,414,571.
	28	Temporarily restricted net assets	8,127,643.	28	8,274,648.
	29	Permanently restricted net assets	8,205,902.	29	8,526,497.
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.				
	30	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
	31	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund		31	
	32	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32	
33	Total net assets or fund balances	68,863,674.	33	71,215,716.	
34	Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	152,401,919.	34	149,980,732.	

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	93,004,404.
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	92,497,429.
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	506,975.
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	68,863,674.
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	422,488.
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	1,422,579.
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10	71,215,716.

Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

		Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.			
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?		X
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis			
2b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?	X	
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis			
2c	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?	X	
If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.			
3a	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?	X	
3b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits	X	

Form 990 (2017)

SCHEDULE A
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support
Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.
▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization LASELL COLLEGE	Employer identification number 04-2103585
---	---

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

- The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)
- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).**
 - 2 A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii).** (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ).)
 - 3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).**
 - 4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).** Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: _____
 - 5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).** (Complete Part II.)
 - 6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).**
 - 7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
 - 8 A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
 - 9 An agricultural research organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university: _____
 - 10 An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions - subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2).** (Complete Part III.)
 - 11 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4).**
 - 12 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2).** See **section 509(a)(3).** Check the box in lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
 - a **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
 - b **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
 - c **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
 - d **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
 - e Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
 - f Enter the number of supported organizations
 - g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
Total						

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")	2369824.	1892288.	5337977.	5222736.	3386724.	18209549.
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge ...						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3	2369824.	1892288.	5337977.	5222736.	3386724.	18209549.
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						2737795.
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						15471754.

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4	2369824.	1892288.	5337977.	5222736.	3386724.	18209549.
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources ...	789,151.	1083068.	1024952.	983,350.	1067030.	4947551.
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on ...						
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)	446,609.	455,668.	561,835.	447,514.	577,258.	2488884.
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						25645984.
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12 413,107,099.	
13 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here						<input type="checkbox"/>

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2017 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14	60.33 %
15 Public support percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	54.81 %
16a 33 1/3% support test - 2017. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b 33 1/3% support test - 2016. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		<input type="checkbox"/>
17a 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2017. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		<input type="checkbox"/>
b 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2016. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		<input type="checkbox"/>
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions		<input type="checkbox"/>

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c Add lines 7a and 7b						
8 Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6						
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources						
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

14 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2017 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	%
16 Public support percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	%

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2017 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	%
18 Investment income percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	%

19a 33 1/3% support tests - 2017. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

b 33 1/3% support tests - 2016. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.</i>		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).</i>		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.</i>		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>		
4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes," and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>		
c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>		
5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>		
b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
c Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer 10b below.</i>		
b Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? <i>(Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)</i>		

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

	Yes	No
11 Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
a A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
11a		
b A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
11b		
c A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? <i>If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
11c		

Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.</i>		
1		
2 Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.</i>		
2		

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).</i>		
1		

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
1		
2 Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? <i>If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).</i>		
2		
3 By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.</i>		
3		

Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations

1 Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).		
a <input type="checkbox"/> The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.		
b <input type="checkbox"/> The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.		
c <input type="checkbox"/> The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).		
2 Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.		
a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? <i>If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.</i>		
2a		
b Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.</i>		
2b		
3 Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.		
a Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? <i>Provide details in Part VI.</i>		
3a		
b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.</i>		
3b		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations

1 Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in Part VI.) See instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8	

Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions)	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by .035	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8	

Section C - Distributable Amount		(A) Prior Year	Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6	

7 Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D - Distributions	Current Year
1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	
5 Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)	
6 Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions.	
7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.	
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI). See instructions.	
9 Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6	
10 Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount	

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2017	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2017
1 Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2017 (reasonable cause required- explain in Part VI). See instructions.			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017			
a			
b From 2013			
c From 2014			
d From 2015			
e From 2016			
f Total of lines 3a through e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2012 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
4 Distributions for 2017 from Section D, line 7: \$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2017, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2017. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2018. Add lines 3j and 4c.			
8 Breakdown of line 7:			
a Excess from 2013			
b Excess from 2014			
c Excess from 2015			
d Excess from 2016			
e Excess from 2017			

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

Part VI

Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions.)

FORM 990, SCHEDULE A, PART I, LINE 7:

THE BASIS OF THE COLLEGE'S PUBLIC CHARITY STATUS HAS BEEN AND CONTINUES TO BE ITS QUALIFICATION AS A SCHOOL DESCRIBED IN SECTION 170(B)(1)(A)(II).

THE ORGANIZATION HAS CHECKED BOX 7 ON SCHEDULE A, PART I AND COMPLETED SCHEDULE A, PART II IN ORDER TO DEMONSTRATE ITS QUALIFICATION TO FOLLOW THE SPECIAL RULE FOR ABBREVIATED REPORTING OF CONTRIBUTIONS ON FORM 990, SCHEDULE B.

Schedule B
(Form 990, 990-EZ,
or 990-PF)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Schedule of Contributors

- ▶ Attach to Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-PF.
- ▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

LASELL COLLEGE

04-2103585

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:

Section:

Form 990 or 990-EZ

501(c)(3) (enter number) organization

4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust **not** treated as a private foundation

527 political organization

Form 990-PF

501(c)(3) exempt private foundation

4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation

501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the **General Rule** or a **Special Rule**.

Note: Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

General Rule

For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

Special Rules

For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of (1) \$5,000; or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.

For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 *exclusively* for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I, II, and III.

For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions *exclusively* for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the **General Rule** applies to this organization because it received *nonexclusively* religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year ▶ \$ _____

Caution: An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it **must** answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF. Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2017)

SCHEDULE D
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.
▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

LASELL COLLEGE

Employer identification number

04-2103585

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year		
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4 Aggregate value at end of year		

5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control? Yes No

6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit? Yes No

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply).

Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or education) Preservation of a historically important land area

Protection of natural habitat Preservation of a certified historic structure

Preservation of open space

2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.

	Held at the End of the Tax Year
a Total number of conservation easements	1
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements	2.20
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)	0
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 7/25/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register	0

3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ▶ _____

4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ▶ 1

5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds? Yes No

6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ 0

7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ \$ 0.

8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)? Yes No

9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.

b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items:

(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 ▶ \$ _____

(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X ▶ \$ _____

2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items:

a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 ▶ \$ _____

b Assets included in Form 990, Part X ▶ \$ _____

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule D (Form 990) 2017

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):

- a Public exhibition
- b Scholarly research
- c Preservation for future generations
- d Loan or exchange programs
- e Other _____

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:

	Amount
1c	
1d	
1e	
1f	

- c Beginning balance
- d Additions during the year
- e Distributions during the year
- f Ending balance

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII

Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	33,920,054.	36,358,968.	37,805,340.	37,620,734.	31,927,933.
b Contributions	536,750.	410,416.	312,135.	351,919.	1,763,429.
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	2,835,708.	5,082,471.	-263,745.	1,311,083.	5,290,492.
d Grants or scholarships	180,720.	140,361.	133,323.	124,231.	110,590.
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs	1,583,093.	7,620,668.	1,257,128.	1,294,135.	1,045,540.
f Administrative expenses	-190,729.	170,772.	104,311.	60,030.	204,990.
g End of year balance	35,719,428.	33,920,054.	36,358,968.	37,805,340.	37,620,734.

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

- a Board designated or quasi-endowment ▶ 61.16 %
- b Permanent endowment ▶ 23.85 %
- c Temporarily restricted endowment ▶ 14.99 %

The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

- (i) unrelated organizations
- (ii) related organizations

	Yes	No
3a(i)	X	
3a(ii)		X
3b		

b If "Yes" on line 3a(i), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? _____

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		1,235,118.		1,235,118.
b Buildings		130,314,115.	44,230,801.	86,083,314.
c Leasehold improvements				
d Equipment		10,989,304.	8,665,527.	2,323,777.
e Other	4,678,012.	8,038,223.	4,452,434.	8,263,801.
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.)				97,906,010.

Part VII Investments - Other Securities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ▶		

Part VIII Investments - Program Related.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) ▶		

Part IX Other Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) ▶	

Part X Other Liabilities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2) FMV INTEREST RATE SWAPS	4,513,534.
(3) REFUNDABLE ADVANCES - PERKINS LOAN	
(4) PROGRAM	321,014.
(5) CONDITIONAL ASSET RETIREMENT	
(6) OBLIGATION	44,500.
(7) ANNUITY OBLIGATIONS	392,900.
(8) CAPITAL LEASE LIABILITY	99,394.
(9) 457 PLAN LIABILITY	200,000.
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) ▶	5,571,342.

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		1	63,801,560.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:			
a	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a	422,488.	
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b		
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d	1,483,491.	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e		1,905,979.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3		61,895,581.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	159,503.	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b	30,949,320.	
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c		31,108,823.
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)	5		93,004,404.

Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		1	61,449,518.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:			
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a		
b	Prior year adjustments	2b		
c	Other losses	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d	60,912.	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e		60,912.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3		61,388,606.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	159,503.	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b	30,949,320.	
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c		31,108,823.
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)	5		92,497,429.

Part XIII Supplemental Information.

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

PART II, LINE 5:

MEMBERS OF THE CITY'S CONSERVATION COMMITTEE VISIT THE LOCATION TO ENSURE THAT WE ARE IN COMPLIANCE.

PART V, LINE 4:

BOARD-DESIGNATED ENDOWMENT - FUNDS SET ASIDE BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR STRATEGIC PURPOSES AND TO PROVIDE INVESTMENT INCOME TO SUPPORT OPERATIONS. THESE AMOUNTS MAY ONLY BE USED WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT - AMOUNTS RESTRICTED BY DONORS AGAINST ANY EXPENDITURE OF PRINCIPAL. SUBSTANTIALLY ALL THE INCOME EARNED ON PRINCIPAL MAY BE USED FOR GENERAL OR DONOR-RESTRICTED PURPOSES AND IS RECORDED IN UNRESTRICTED

Part XIII Supplemental Information *(continued)*

NET ASSETS OR TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS, AS APPROPRIATE.

PART X, LINE 2:

THE COLLEGE ACCOUNTS FOR THE EFFECT OF ANY UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS BASED ON A "MORE LIKELY THAN NOT" THRESHOLD TO THE RECOGNITION OF THE TAX POSITIONS BEING SUSTAINED BASED ON THE TECHNICAL MERITS OF THE POSITION UNDER SCRUTINY BY THE APPLICABLE TAXING AUTHORITY. IF A TAX POSITION OR POSITIONS ARE DEEMED TO RESULT IN UNCERTAINTIES OF THOSE POSITIONS, THE UNRECOGNIZED TAX BENEFIT IS ESTIMATED BASED ON A "CUMULATIVE PROBABILITY ASSESSMENT" THAT AGGREGATES THE ESTIMATED TAX LIABILITY FOR ALL UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS. THE COLLEGE HAS IDENTIFIED ITS TAX STATUS AS A TAX-EXEMPT ENTITY AND ITS DETERMINATION AS TO ITS INCOME BEING RELATED OR UNRELATED AS ITS ONLY SIGNIFICANT TAX POSITIONS; HOWEVER, THE COLLEGE HAS DETERMINED THAT SUCH TAX POSITIONS DO NOT RESULT IN AN UNCERTAINTY REQUIRING RECOGNITION. THE COLLEGE IS NOT CURRENTLY UNDER EXAMINATION BY ANY TAXING JURISDICTION. THE COLLEGE'S FEDERAL AND STATE INCOME TAX RETURNS ARE GENERALLY OPEN FOR EXAMINATION FOR THREE YEARS FOLLOWING THE DATE FILED.

PART XI, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

CHANGE IN FAIR VALUE OF INTEREST RATE SWAPS	969,703.
RENTAL EXPENSES INCLUDED ON PART VIII, LINE 6B	48,984.
CHANGE IN ACTUARIAL VALUE OF ANNUITY LIABILITIES	304,300.
CHANGE IN VALUE OF BENEFICIAL INTERESTS	148,576.
COST OF SALES INCLUDED ON PART VIII, LINE 7B	11,928.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XI, LINE 2D	1,483,491.

PART XI, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

FINANCIAL AID	30,785,381.
---------------	-------------

Schedule D (Form 990) 2017

Part XIII Supplemental Information (continued)

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE DISCOUNTS	17,446.
OTHER EXPENSE	53,673.
ANNUITY PAYMENTS	92,820.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XI, LINE 4B	30,949,320.

PART XII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

RENTAL EXPENSES INCLUDED ON PART VIII, LINE 6B	48,984.
COST OF SALES INCLUDED ON PART VIII, LINE 7B	11,928.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XII, LINE 2D	60,912.

PART XII, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

FINANCIAL AID	30,785,381.
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE DISCOUNTS	17,446.
ANNUITY PAYMENTS	92,820.
OTHER EXPENSE	53,673.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XII, LINE 4B	30,949,320.

SCHEDULE E
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Schools

- ▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.
- ▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.
- ▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

LASELL COLLEGE

Employer identification number

04-2103585

Part I

	YES	NO
1 Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body?	X	
2 Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	X	
3 Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain. If you need more space, use Part II		X
SEE PART II		
4 Does the organization maintain the following?		
a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff?	X	
b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis?	X	
c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	X	
d Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions?	X	
If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.		
5 Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to:		
a Students' rights or privileges?		X
b Admissions policies?		X
c Employment of faculty or administrative staff?		X
d Scholarships or other financial assistance?		X
e Educational policies?		X
f Use of facilities?		X
g Athletic programs?		X
h Other extracurricular activities?		X
If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.		
6a Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency?	X	
b Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended?		X
If you answered "Yes" on either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II.		
7 Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4.01 through 4.05 of Rev. Proc. 75-50, 1975-2 C.B. 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II	X	

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

Part II **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable.
Also provide any other additional information.

LINE 3 - EXPLANATION OF NONDISCRIMINATION POLICY:

PER PART 4.03 2(B) OF REV. PROC 75-50, 1975-2 C.B.587, THE COLLEGE CUSTOMARILY DRAWS A SUBSTANTIAL PERCENTAGE OF ITS STUDENTS FROM A LARGE GEOGRAPHICAL SECTION OF THE UNITED STATES AND FOLLOWS A RACIALLY NONDISCRIMINATORY POLICY AS TO ITS STUDENTS. IT CURRENTLY ENROLLS STUDENTS OF RACIAL MINORITY GROUPS IN MEANINGFUL NUMBERS. ITS PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES AND RECRUITING EFFORTS ARE REASONABLY DESIGNED TO INFORM STUDENTS OF ALL RACIAL SEGMENTS OF THE AVAILABILITY OF THE COLLEGE.

LINE 6 - EXPLANATION OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL AID:

THE COLLEGE RECEIVES GRANTS IN THE FORM OF FUNDS DISTRIBUTED FOR FINANCIAL AID OR SUPPORT OF EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS.

SCHEDULE G
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

LASELL COLLEGE

Employer identification number

04-2103585

Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.

- a Mail solicitations
- b Internet and email solicitations
- c Phone solicitations
- d In-person solicitations
- e Solicitation of non-government grants
- f Solicitation of government grants
- g Special fundraising events

2 a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees, or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services? Yes No

b If "Yes," list the 10 highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col. (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
BENEFACTOR GROUP - 450 S. FRONT ST., COLUMBUS, OH	FUNDRAISING COUNSEL		X	0.	22,081.	0.
Total					22,081.	

3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.

MA, AK, CO, DC, KY, MD, ME, MI, NH, NY, OR, SC, WA

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events
		(event type)	(event type)	(total number)	(add col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue	1	Gross receipts		73,031.	73,031.
	2	Less: Contributions			
	3	Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)		73,031.	73,031.
Direct Expenses	4	Cash prizes			
	5	Noncash prizes			
	6	Rent/facility costs			
	7	Food and beverages			
	8	Entertainment			
	9	Other direct expenses		2,180.	2,180.
	10	Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d)			2,180.
	11	Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d)			70,851.

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
		1	Gross revenue		
Direct Expenses	2	Cash prizes			
	3	Noncash prizes			
	4	Rent/facility costs			
	5	Other direct expenses			
	6	Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No
7	Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d)				
8	Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d)				

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: _____
 a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? Yes No
 b If "No," explain: _____

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended, or terminated during the tax year? Yes No
 b If "Yes," explain: _____

- 11 Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers? Yes No
- 12 Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust, or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? Yes No
- 13 Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in:

a The organization's facility	13a	%
b An outside facility	13b	%
- 14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records:

Name ▶ _____

Address ▶ _____

15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? Yes No

b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶ \$ _____ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶ \$ _____

c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party:

Name ▶ _____

Address ▶ _____

16 Gaming manager information:

Name ▶ _____

Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$ _____

Description of services provided ▶ _____

- Director/officer
- Employee
- Independent contractor

17 Mandatory distributions:

a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? Yes No

b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$ _____

Part IV **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions.

SCHEDULE G, PART I, LINE 2B, LIST OF TEN HIGHEST PAID FUNDRAISERS:

(I) NAME OF FUNDRAISER: **BENEFACTOR GROUP**

(I) ADDRESS OF FUNDRAISER: **450 S. FRONT ST., COLUMBUS, OH 43215**

**SCHEDULE I
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

**Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations,
Governments, and Individuals in the United States**
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

▶ **Attach to Form 990.**

▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization **LASELL COLLEGE** Employer identification number **04-2103585**

Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance

1 Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? Yes No

2 Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States.

Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

1 (a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section (if applicable)	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of noncash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance

2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table ▶ _____

3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table ▶ _____

Part III **Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22.
Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non-cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash assistance
SEOG GRANTS	62	0.	122,438.	FMV	CREDIT TO STUDENT ACCOUNTS
MASSACHUSETTS GILBERT GRANTS	241	0.	336,800.	FMV	CREDIT TO STUDENT ACCOUNTS
LASELL SCHOLARSHIPS AND OTHER FINANCIAL AID AWARDS	1674	0.	30,666,556.	FMV	CREDIT TO STUDENT ACCOUNTS
SCHOLARSHIPS FROM RESTRICTED GIFTS	19	0.	53,750.	FMV	CREDIT TO STUDENT ACCOUNTS
LASELL SIBLING DISCOUNTS	35	0.	65,221.	FMV	CREDIT TO STUDENT ACCOUNTS

Part IV **Supplemental Information.** Provide the information required in Part I, line 2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional information.

PART I, LINE 2:

INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE IS AWARDED BASED ON BOTH A FINANCIAL NEED AND MERIT BASIS. FINANCIAL NEED IS DETERMINED BY THE SUBMISSION OF THE FREE APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL STUDENT AID AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS AND THE USE OF THE FEDERAL METHODOLOGY NEED ANALYSIS FORMULA AND THE INSTITUTIONAL METHODOLOGY NEED ANALYSIS FORMULA. MERIT AID IS AWARDED TO STUDENTS WHO MEET CERTAIN ACADEMIC CRITERIA WHO MAY OR MAY NOT ALSO HAVE FINANCIAL NEED FOR ASSISTANCE. CAMPUS BASED FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FROM FEDERAL AND STATE SOURCES IS AWARDED BASED ON FINANCIAL NEED AND OTHER

Part IV Supplemental Information

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS AS STIPULATED BY FEDERAL OR STATE GUIDELINES.

FINANCIAL NEED IS DETERMINED BY THE SUBMISSION OF THE FREE APPLICATION FOR
FEDERAL STUDENT AID AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS AND THE USE OF THE FEDERAL
METHODOLOGY NEED ANALYSIS FORMULA.

Multiple horizontal lines for supplemental information.

**SCHEDULE J
(Form 990)**

Compensation Information

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

LASELL COLLEGE

Employer identification number

04-2103585

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

1a Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions | <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments | <input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account | <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (such as, maid, chauffeur, chef) |

b If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain

2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, and officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked on line 1a?

3 Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee |

4 During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:

- a Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?
- b Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?
- c Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?
- If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.

Only section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.

5 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:

- a The organization?
- b Any related organization?
- If "Yes" on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.

6 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:

- a The organization?
- b Any related organization?
- If "Yes" on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.

7 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments not described on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III

8 Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III

9 If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?

	Yes	No
1a		
1b	X	
2	X	
3		
4a		X
4b	X	
4c		X
5a		X
5b		X
6a		X
6b		X
7	X	
8		X
9		

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule J (Form 990) 2017

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that aren't listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note: The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
(1) MICHAEL B. ALEXANDER PRESIDENT	(i)	380,329.	0.	11,024.	71,877.	26,412.	489,642.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(2) DR. MICHAEL J. HOYLE ASST TREASURER; VP ADMIN & FINANCE	(i)	212,871.	0.	276.	16,158.	11,003.	240,308.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(3) PAMELA FARIA (THROUGH 12/17) ASST CLERK; VP SPECIAL ASST TO PRES.	(i)	130,856.	0.	1,524.	10,144.	12,044.	154,568.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(4) DEAN J. HICKEY VP DEVELOPMENT/ALUMNI RELATIONS	(i)	228,224.	0.	276.	17,993.	29,103.	275,596.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(5) DR. KATHLEEN M. O'CONNOR VP ENROLLMENT MGMT	(i)	209,811.	0.	792.	16,012.	11,805.	238,420.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(6) DR. JAMES M. OSTROW VP ACADEMIC AFFAIRS	(i)	193,862.	0.	792.	15,313.	26,457.	236,424.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(7) DIANE M. AUSTIN VP STUDENT AFFAIRS	(i)	156,599.	0.	1,524.	11,982.	9,649.	179,754.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(8) ANNE E. DOYLE VP LASELL VILLAGE	(i)	211,538.	20,000.	517.	15,885.	1,750.	249,690.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							

Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

PART I, LINE 1A:

THE COLLEGE PROVIDED NON-TAXABLE HOUSING TO THE ASSISTANT CLERK/VP SPECIAL ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT AS PART OF HER COMPENSATION.

PART I, LINE 4B:

DURING THE CALENDAR YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017 THE COLLEGE OFFERED RETIREMENT PLANS PURSUANT TO SECTION 457(F) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE FOR CERTAIN EMPLOYEES, AS FOLLOWS: MICHAEL ALEXANDER, \$40,000

PART I, LINE 7:

AS DETAILED ON SCHEDULE J, PART II, BONUSES WERE AWARDED TO CERTAIN EMPLOYEES DURING THE YEAR. BONUSES WERE AWARDED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE.

Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds

ENTITY 1

OMB No. 1545-0047

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

2017
Open to Public Inspection

▶ Attach to Form 990. ▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Name of the organization

LASELL COLLEGE

Employer identification number
04-2103585

Part I Bond Issues SEE PART VI FOR COLUMNS (A) AND (F) CONTINUATIONS											
(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
A MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGEN	04-3431814	57583RZC2	08/07/08	14665000.	CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENCE HALL &		X		X		X
B MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGEN	04-3431814	57583RGS8	09/28/06	6,400,000.	ADVANCE REFUND OF PRIOR ISSUE		X		X		X
C MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGEN	04-3431814	57583RGS8	09/28/06	12070000.	CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENCE HALL &		X		X		X
D MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGEN	04-3431814	57583UCZ9	05/25/11	24589453.	REFUND PRIOR ISSUE AND NEW CON		X		X		X

Part II Proceeds										
	A		B		C		D			
1 Amount of bonds retired	4,785,000.		1,505,000.		795,000.		3,700,000.			
2 Amount of bonds legally defeased										
3 Total proceeds of issue	14,732,917.		6,400,000.		12,292,016.		24,589,866.			
4 Gross proceeds in reserve funds							1,959,213.			
5 Capitalized interest from proceeds	661,623.				330,000.		807,400.			
6 Proceeds in refunding escrows										
7 Issuance costs from proceeds	248,753.		123,645.		281,019.		382,372.			
8 Credit enhancement from proceeds	69,657.		17,921.		33,798.					
9 Working capital expenditures from proceeds										
10 Capital expenditures from proceeds	13,752,884.		53,884.		8,592,712.		11,023,653.			
11 Other spent proceeds			6,204,550.		3,054,487.		10,417,228.			
12 Other unspent proceeds										
13 Year of substantial completion	2009		2007		2007		2012			
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No		
14 Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue?		X		X	X		X			
15 Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue?		X	X			X			X	
16 Has the final allocation of proceeds been made?	X		X		X		X			
17 Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds?	X		X		X		X			

Part III Private Business Use										
	A		B		C		D			
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No		
1 Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds?		X		X		X			X	
2 Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X		X		X			X	

Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds

ENTITY 2

OMB No. 1545-0047

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

2017
Open to Public Inspection

▶ Attach to Form 990. ▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Name of the organization **LASELL COLLEGE** Employer identification number **04-2103585**

Part I	Bond Issues SEE PART VI FOR COLUMNS (A) AND (F) CONTINUATIONS											
	(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
							Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
A	MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGEN	04-3431814	NONE	10/08/15	10000000.	CONSTRUCTION OF ACADEMIC BUILDING		X		X		X
B												
C												
D												

Part II	Proceeds									
		A		B		C		D		
1	Amount of bonds retired	113,770.								
2	Amount of bonds legally defeased									
3	Total proceeds of issue	10,081,935.								
4	Gross proceeds in reserve funds									
5	Capitalized interest from proceeds									
6	Proceeds in refunding escrows									
7	Issuance costs from proceeds									
8	Credit enhancement from proceeds									
9	Working capital expenditures from proceeds									
10	Capital expenditures from proceeds	10,081,935.								
11	Other spent proceeds									
12	Other unspent proceeds									
13	Year of substantial completion	2017								
		Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
14	Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue?		X							
15	Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue?		X							
16	Has the final allocation of proceeds been made?		X							
17	Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds?	X								

Part III	Private Business Use									
		A		B		C		D		
		Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
1	Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds?		X							
2	Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X							

Part III Private Business Use (Continued)

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
3a Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X		X		X		X
b If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
c Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X		X		X		X
d If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property?								
4 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government00 %		.00 %		.00 %		.00 %
5 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government00 %		.00 %		.00 %		.00 %
6 Total of lines 4 and 500 %		.00 %		.00 %		.00 %
7 Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test?		X		X		X		X
8a Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a non-governmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		X		X		X		X
b If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of		%		%		%		%
c If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?								
9 Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?	X		X		X		X	

Part IV Arbitrage

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate?		X		X		X		X
2 If "No" to line 1, did the following apply?								
a Rebate not due yet?		X		X		X		X
b Exception to rebate?		X		X		X		X
c No rebate due?	X		X		X		X	
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed								
3 Is the bond issue a variable rate issue?	X		X		X		X	
4a Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue?	X		X		X		X	
b Name of provider	RBS CITIZENS		RBS CITIZENS		RBS CITIZENS			
c Term of hedge	29.0000000		20.0000000		30.0000000			
d Was the hedge superintegrated?		X		X		X		X
e Was the hedge terminated?		X		X		X		X

Part III Private Business Use (Continued)

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
3a Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						
b If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
c Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						
d If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property?								
4 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government00 %		%		%		%
5 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government00 %		%		%		%
6 Total of lines 4 and 500 %		%		%		%
7 Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test?		X						
8a Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a non-governmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		X						
b If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of		%		%		%		%
c If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?								
9 Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?		X						

Part IV Arbitrage

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate?		X						
2 If "No" to line 1, did the following apply?								
a Rebate not due yet?		X						
b Exception to rebate?		X						
c No rebate due?	X							
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed								
3 Is the bond issue a variable rate issue?		X						
4a Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue?		X						
b Name of provider								
c Term of hedge								
d Was the hedge superintegrated?								
e Was the hedge terminated?								

Part IV Arbitrage (Continued)	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
5a Were gross proceeds invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC)?		X		X		X		X
b Name of provider								
c Term of GIC								
d Was the regulatory safe harbor for establishing the fair market value of the GIC satisfied?								
6 Were any gross proceeds invested beyond an available temporary period?		X		X		X		X
7 Has the organization established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 1487?	X		X		X		X	

Part V Procedures To Undertake Corrective Action	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that violations of federal tax requirements are timely identified and corrected through the voluntary closing agreement program if self-remediation isn't available under applicable regulations?	X		X		X		X	

Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule K. See instructions

SCHEDULE K, PART I, BOND ISSUES:

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

(F) DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE:

CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENCE HALL & EXISTING PROJECTS

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

(F) DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE:

CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENCE HALL & EXISTING PROJECTS

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

(F) DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE: REFUND PRIOR ISSUE AND NEW CONSTRUCTION

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

SCHEDULE K, PART IV, ARBITRAGE, LINE 2C:

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY
DATE THE REBATE COMPUTATION WAS PERFORMED: 09/01/2017

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY
DATE THE REBATE COMPUTATION WAS PERFORMED: 09/01/2017

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

Part IV Arbitrage (Continued)	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
5a Were gross proceeds invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC)?		X						
b Name of provider								
c Term of GIC								
d Was the regulatory safe harbor for establishing the fair market value of the GIC satisfied?								
6 Were any gross proceeds invested beyond an available temporary period?		X						
7 Has the organization established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148?	X							

Part V Procedures To Undertake Corrective Action	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that violations of federal tax requirements are timely identified and corrected through the voluntary closing agreement program if self-remediation isn't available under applicable regulations?								
	X							

Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule K. See instructions

SCHEDULE K, PART I, BOND ISSUES:

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

(F) DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE:

CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENCE HALL & EXISTING PROJECTS

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

(F) DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE:

CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENCE HALL & EXISTING PROJECTS

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

(F) DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE: REFUND PRIOR ISSUE AND NEW CONSTRUCTION

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

SCHEDULE K, PART IV, ARBITRAGE, LINE 2C:

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

DATE THE REBATE COMPUTATION WAS PERFORMED: 09/01/2017

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

DATE THE REBATE COMPUTATION WAS PERFORMED: 09/01/2017

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule K. See instructions (Continued)

DATE THE REBATE COMPUTATION WAS PERFORMED: 09/01/2017

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

DATE THE REBATE COMPUTATION WAS PERFORMED: 06/30/2017

(A) ISSUER NAME: MASSACHUSETTS DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AGENCY

DATE THE REBATE COMPUTATION WAS PERFORMED: 08/31/2017

FORM 990, SCHEDULE K-PART II, LINE 3-TOTAL PROCEEDS OF ISSUE.
THE DIFFERENCES CONSIST OF INTEREST EARNED: COLUMN A AMOUNT \$67,917.
COLUMN C AMOUNT \$222,016. COLUMN D AMOUNT \$413. COLUMN E AMOUNT
\$81,935.

**SCHEDULE M
(Form 990)**

Noncash Contributions

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

**Open To Public
Inspection**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

- ▶ Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30.
- ▶ Attach to Form 990.
- ▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

Name of the organization **LASELL COLLEGE** Employer identification number **04-2103585**

Part I	Types of Property			
	(a) Check if applicable	(b) Number of contributions or items contributed	(c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g	(d) Method of determining noncash contribution amounts
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9	X	9	146,671.	FAIR MARKET VALUE
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				

29 Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization during the tax year for contributions for which the organization completed Form 8283, Part IV, Donee Acknowledgement **29** **0**

	Yes	No
30a During the year, did the organization receive by contribution any property reported in Part I, lines 1 through 28, that it must hold for at least three years from the date of the initial contribution, and which isn't required to be used for exempt purposes for the entire holding period?		X
b If "Yes," describe the arrangement in Part II.		
31 Does the organization have a gift acceptance policy that requires the review of any nonstandard contributions?	X	
32a Does the organization hire or use third parties or related organizations to solicit, process, or sell noncash contributions?		X
b If "Yes," describe in Part II.		
33 If the organization didn't report an amount in column (c) for a type of property for which column (a) is checked, describe in Part II.		

Part II **Supplemental Information.** Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.

SCHEDULE M, PART I, COLUMN (B):

THE AMOUNTS IN COLUMN (B) REPRESENT THE NUMBER OF CONTRIBUTIONS.

Multiple horizontal lines for data entry.

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.
▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public
Inspection

Name of the organization

LASELL COLLEGE

Employer identification number

04-2103585

FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1, DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION MISSION:

INTELLECTUAL EXPLORATION AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY.

FORM 990, PART III, LINE 4A, PROGRAM SERVICE ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

SUCH AS INTERNSHIPS, PRACTICA, SERVICE LEARNING, AND MEANINGFUL
PROJECTS. CONNECTED LEARNING AT LASELL COLLEGE INVOLVES STUDENTS
DIRECTLY AND ACTIVELY IN THE FIELDS THEY ARE LEARNING. IN ALL MAJORS,
STUDENTS EXPLORE REAL ISSUES, EVENTS, PROBLEMS, AND SOLUTIONS. LASELL
COLLEGE FACULTY ARE COMMITTED TO CREATIVELY INTEGRATING CHALLENGING
COURSEWORK WITH PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE IN AN ENVIRONMENT THAT FOSTERS
LIFELONG INTELLECTUAL EXPLORATION, ACTIVE CITIZENSHIP AND SOCIAL
RESPONSIBILTIY.

**NUMBER OF STUDENTS IN 2017-2018 SCHOOL YEAR:

FALL 2017 SEMESTER: UNDERGRADUATE 1669 FULL-TIME, 27 PART-TIME;
GRADUATE 123 FULL-TIME, 246 PART-TIME.

SPRING 2018 SEMESTER: UNDERGRADUATE 1569 FULL-TIME, 30 PART-TIME;
GRADUATE 155 FULL-TIME, 251 PART-TIME.

SUMMER 2017 TERM 2: UNDERGRADUATE 64 PART-TIME; GRADUATE 1 FULL-TIME,
165 PART-TIME.

SUMMER 2018 TERM 1: UNDERGRADUATE 211 PART-TIME; GRADUATE 5 FULL-TIME,
251 PART-TIME.

Name of the organization

LASELL COLLEGE

Employer identification number

04-2103585

OUR UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS REPRESENT 29 STATES AND 22 FOREIGN COUNTRIES
AND OUR GRADUATE STUDENTS REPRESENT 30 STATES AND 20 FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

FORM 990, PART III, LINE 4D, OTHER PROGRAM SERVICES:

PROVIDED FACILITIES FOR OTHER EDUCATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS TO CONDUCT
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS AND TO PROVIDE HOUSING TO STUDENTS.

EXPENSES \$ 514,987. INCLUDING GRANTS OF \$ 0. REVENUE \$ 500,642.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B:

A MEETING OF THE GOVERNANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
(BOT) REVIEWED THE FORM 990 AND RECOMMENDED TO THE FULL BOT THAT THE FORM
990 BE ACCEPTED AND FILED. THE FORM 990 WAS MADE AVAILABLE TO THE FULL BOT
PRIOR TO THE BOARD MEETING AND THE BOT APPROVED THE MOTION TO ACCEPT THE
FORM 990 AND FILE THE DOCUMENT.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C:

THE TRUSTEES SEND THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORMS TO THE EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT
TO THE PRESIDENT WHO REVIEWS THE FORMS, LOOKING FOR CONFLICTS NOTED OR NOT
NOTED BY THE TRUSTEE(S). IF A CONFLICT IS NOTED, THE FORM IS SENT TO THE
COMMITTEE ON TRUSTEES OF THE BOARD TO REVIEW.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15:

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LASELL COLLEGE CONDUCTS AN ANNUAL WRITTEN
EVALUATION OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE WHOSE DUTIES ALSO INCLUDE CEO OF
LASELL VILLAGE AND ESTABLISHES COMPENSATION BASED ON PERFORMANCE AND AMONG
OTHER DATA, CONSIDERS A COMPARISON OF PRESIDENTS AND CEO'S AT SIMILAR SIZED
INSTITUTIONS.

Name of the organization LASELL COLLEGE	Employer identification number 04-2103585
---	---

THE PRESIDENT REVIEWS THE PERFORMANCE OF EACH OFFICER AND KEY EMPLOYEE AGAINST A WRITTEN SET OF GOALS. COMPENSATION IS DETERMINED BY REVIEWING SALARY DATA OF THE RESPECTIVE POSITION AT PEER INSTITUTIONS, AS WELL AS REVIEWING SALARY DATA FROM NATIONAL SURVEYS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19:

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW UPON REQUEST. THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF LASELL COLLEGE ARE AVAILABLE ON THE COLLEGE'S WEBSITE AS WELL AS IN THE RESERVE SECTION OF THE COLLEGE LIBRARY. ADDITIONALLY, THE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND FORM 990 ARE AVAILABLE VIA THE MASSACHUSETTS ATTORNEY GENERAL'S WEBSITE AND WWW.GUIDESTAR.ORG.

FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9, CHANGES IN NET ASSETS:

CHANGE IN FAIR VALUE OF INTEREST RATE SWAP	969,703.
CHANGE IN ACTUARIAL VALUE OF ANNUITY LIABILITIES	304,300.
CHANGE IN VALUE OF BENEFICIAL INTERESTS	148,576.
TOTAL TO FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9	1,422,579.

**SCHEDULE R
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization

LASELL COLLEGE

Employer identification number

04-2103585

Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.

(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity

Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No
LASELL VILLAGE - 22-3042122 120 SEMINARY AVE. AUBURNDALE, MA 02466	RESIDENTIAL CARE	MASSACHUSETTS	501(C)(3)	LINE 10	LASELL INC.		X
LASELL INC. - 86-1070319 1844 COMMONWEALTH AVE. NEWTON, MA 02466-2716	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	MASSACHUSETTS	501(C)(3)	LINE 12B, II	N/A		X

Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
							Yes	No		Yes	No	

Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership	(i) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
								Yes	No
CHARITABLE REMAINDER TRUSTS (3)	INVESTMENTS	MA	LASELL COLLEGE	TRUST					X
TRUST	INVESTMENTS	MA	LASELL COLLEGE	TRUST	0.	614,740.			X
TRUST	INVESTMENTS	MA	LASELL COLLEGE	TRUST	0.	1,152,916.			X

Part V Transactions With Related Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

Note: Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.

	Yes	No
1 During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?		
a Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity		X
b Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)		X
c Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)		X
d Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)		X
e Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)		X
f Dividends from related organization(s)		X
g Sale of assets to related organization(s)		X
h Purchase of assets from related organization(s)		X
i Exchange of assets with related organization(s)		X
j Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)	X	
k Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)		X
l Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)	X	
m Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)		X
n Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)		X
o Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)	X	
p Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses		X
q Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses		X
r Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)		X
s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)		X

2 If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.

(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(1)			
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			

Part VII Supplemental Information.

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule R. See instructions.

Lined area for supplemental information.